

Council Directive of 27 July 1976 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to cosmetic products (76/768/EEC) (repealed)

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

## ANNEX I

### ILLUSTRATIVE LIST BY CATEGORY OF COSMETIC PRODUCTS

- Creams, emulsions, lotions, gels and oils for the skin (hands, face, feet, etc.).
- Face masks (with the exception of peeling products).
- Tinted bases (liquids, pastes, powders).
- Make-up powders, after-bath powders, hygienic powders, etc.
- Toilet soaps, deodorant soaps, etc.
- Perfumes, toilet waters and eau de Cologne.
- Bath and shower [<sup>F1</sup>mixtures] (salts, foams, oils, gels, etc.).
- Depilatories.
- Deodorants and anti-perspirants.
- Hair care products:
  - hair tints and bleaches,
  - products for waving, straightening and fixing,
  - setting products,
  - cleansing products (lotions, powders, shampoos),
  - conditioning products (lotions, creams, oils),
  - hairdressing products (lotions, lacquers, brilliantines).
- Shaving products (creams, foams, lotions, etc.).
- Products for making up and removing make-up from the face and the eyes.
- Products intended for application to the lips.
- Products for care of the teeth and the mouth.
- Products for nail care and make-up.
- Products for external intimate hygiene.
- Sunbathing products.
- Products for tanning without sun.
- Skin-whitening products.
- Anti-wrinkle products.

#### Textual Amendments

- F1** Substituted by [Directive 2008/112/EC](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 amending Council Directives [76/768/EEC](#), [88/378/EEC](#), [1999/13/EC](#) and Directives [2000/53/EC](#), [2002/96/EC](#) and [2004/42/EC](#) of the European Parliament and of the Council in order to adapt them to Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures (Text with EEA relevance).

## ANNEX II

### [<sup>F2</sup>LIST OF SUBSTANCES WHICH MUST NOT FORM PART OF THE COMPOSITION OF COSMETIC PRODUCTS]

#### Textual Amendments

**F2** Inserted by [Council Directive of 17 May 1982 \(82/368/EEC\)](#).

1. N-5-Chlorobenzoxazol-2-ylacetamide
2. [<sup>F2</sup>2-Acetoxyethyltrimethylammonium hydroxide (acetylcholine) and its salts]
3. Deanol aceglumate<sup>(1)</sup>
4. Spironolactone<sup>(1)</sup>
5. [<sup>F2</sup>[4-(4-Hydroxy-3-iodophenoxy)-3,5-diiodophenyl]acetic acid and its salts]
6. Methotrexate<sup>(1)</sup>
7. Aminocaproic acid<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
8. Cinchophen<sup>(1)</sup>, its salts, derivatives and salts of these derivatives
9. Thyropropic acid<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
10. Trichloroacetic acid
11. *Aconitum napellus* L. (leaves, roots and galenical [<sup>F1</sup>mixtures])
12. Aconitine (principal alkaloid of *Aconitum napellus* L.) and its salts
13. *Adonis vernalis* L. and its [<sup>F1</sup>mixtures]
14. Epinephrine<sup>(1)</sup>
15. *Rauwolfia serpentina* alkaloids and their salts
16. Alkyne alcohols, their esters, ethers and salts
17. Isoprenaline<sup>(1)</sup>
18. Allyl isothiocyanate
19. Alloclamide<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
20. Nalorphine<sup>(1)</sup>, its salts and ethers
21. Sympathomimetic amines acting on the central nervous system: any substance contained in the first list of medicaments which are subject to medical prescription and are referred to in resolution AP (69) 2 of the Council of Europe
22. Aniline, its salts and its halogenated and sulphonated derivatives
23. Betoxycaïne<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

24. Zoxazolamine<sup>(1)</sup>
25. Procainamide<sup>(1)</sup>, its salts and derivatives
26. Benzidine
27. Tuaminoheptane<sup>(1)</sup>, its isomers and salts
28. Octodrine<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
29. [<sup>F2</sup>2-Amino-1,2-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)ethanol and its salts]
30. 1,3-dimethylpentylamine and its salts
31. 4-Aminosalicylic acid and its salts
32. Toluidines, their isomers, salts and halogenated and sulphonated derivatives
33. Xylidines, their isomers, salts and halogenated and sulphonated derivatives
34. [<sup>F2</sup>Imperatorin (9-(3-methoxy)but-2-enyloxy)furo[3,2-g]chromen-7-one]
35. *Ammi majus* and its galenical [<sup>F1</sup>mixtures]
36. 2,3-Dichloro-2-methylbutane
37. Substances with androgenic effect
38. Anthracene oil
39. Antibiotics [<sup>F3</sup>]
40. Antimony and its compounds
41. *Apocynum cannabinum L.* and its [<sup>F1</sup>mixtures]
42. [<sup>F2</sup>Apomorphine (R 5,6,6a, 7-tetrahydro-6-methyl-4*H*-dibenzo [de,g]quinoline-10,11-diol) and its salts]
43. Arsenic and its compounds
44. *Atropa belladonna L.* and its [<sup>F1</sup>mixtures]
45. Atropine, its salts and derivatives
46. [<sup>F4</sup>Barium salts, with the exception of barium sulphate, barium sulphide under the conditions laid down in Annex III, Part 1, and lakes, salts and pigments prepared from the colouring agents listed with the reference (<sup>5</sup>) in Annex III, Part 2 and Annex IV, Part 2.]
47. Benzene
48. [<sup>F2</sup>Benzimidazol-2(3*H*)-one]
49. [<sup>F2</sup>Benzazepines and benzodiazepines]
50. [<sup>F2</sup>1-Dimethylaminomethyl-1-methylpropyl benzoate (amylocaine) and its salts]
51. [<sup>F2</sup>2,2,6-Trimethyl-4-piperidyl benzoate (benzamine) and its salts]

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

52. [F<sup>2</sup>Isocarboxazid]<sup>(1)</sup>
53. Bendroflumethiazide<sup>(1)</sup> and its derivatives
54. Beryllium and its compounds
55. Bromine, elemental
56. Bretylium tosilate<sup>(1)</sup>
57. Carbromal<sup>(1)</sup>
58. Bromisoval<sup>(1)</sup>
59. Brompheniramine<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
60. Benzilonium bromide<sup>(1)</sup>
61. Tetrylammonium bromide<sup>(1)</sup>
62. Brucine
63. Tetracaine<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
64. Mofebutazone<sup>(1)</sup>
65. Tolbutamide<sup>(1)</sup>
66. Carbutamide<sup>(1)</sup>
67. Phenylbutazone<sup>(1)</sup>
68. Cadmium and its compounds
69. Cantharides, *Cantharis vesicatoria*
70. (1R,2S)-Hexahydro-1,2-dimethyl-3,6-epoxyphthalic anhydride (cantharidin)
71. Phenprobamate<sup>(1)</sup>
72. [F<sup>2</sup>Nitroderivatives of carbazole]
73. Carbon disulphide
74. Catalase
75. Cephaeline and its salts
76. *Chenopodium ambrosioides* (essential oil)
77. 2,2,2-Trichloroethane-1,1-diol
78. Chlorine
79. Chlorpropamide<sup>(1)</sup>
80. [F<sup>2</sup>Diphenoxylate<sup>(1)</sup> hydrochloride]
81. 4-Phenylazophenylene-1,3-diamine citrate hydrochloride (chrysoidine citrate hydrochloride)

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

82. Chlorzoxazone<sup>(1)</sup>
83. 2-Chloro-6-methylpyrimidin-4-yl dimethylamine (crimidine-ISO)
84. Chlorprothixene<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
85. Clofenamide<sup>(1)</sup>
86. [<sup>F2</sup>N,N-bis(2-chloroethyl)methylamine N-oxide and its salts]
87. Chlormethine<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
88. Cyclophosphamide<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
89. Mannomustine<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
90. Butanilicaine<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
91. [<sup>F2</sup>Chlormezanone]<sup>(1)</sup>
92. Triparanol<sup>(1)</sup>
93. 2-[2-(4-Chlorophenyl)-2-phenylacetyl] indane-1,3-dione (chlorophacinone-ISO)
94. Chlorphenoxamine<sup>(1)</sup>
95. [<sup>F2</sup>2-[2-(4-Chlorophenyl)-2-phenylacetyl]indan 1,3-dione (chlorophacinone - ISO)]
96. Chloroethane
97. Chromium; chromic acid and its salts
98. *Claviceps purpurea Tul.*, its alkaloids and galenical [<sup>F1</sup>mixtures]
99. *Conium maculatum L.* (fruit, powder, galenical [<sup>F1</sup>mixtures])
100. Glycylamide<sup>(1)</sup>
101. Cobalt benzenesulphonate
102. Colchicine, its salts and derivatives
103. Colchicoside and its derivatives
104. *Golchicum autumnale L.* and its galenical [<sup>F1</sup>mixtures]
105. Convallatoxin
106. *Anamirta cocculus L.* (fruit)
107. *Croton tiglium* (oil)
108. 1-Butyl-3-(N-crotonoylsulphanilyl)urea
109. Curare and curarine
110. Synthetic curarizants
111. Hydrogen cyanide and its salts

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

112. [<sup>F2</sup>2- $\alpha$ -Cyclohexylbenzyl(*N,N,N,N'*, -tetraethyl)trimethylenediamine (phenetamine)]
113. Cyclomenol<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
114. Sodium hexacyclonate<sup>(1)</sup>
115. Hexapropymate<sup>(1)</sup>
116. Dextropropoxyphene<sup>(1)</sup>
117. [<sup>F2</sup>*O,O'*-Diacetyl-*N*-allyl-*N*-normorphine]
118. Pipazetate<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
119. [<sup>F2</sup>5-( $\alpha\beta$ -Dibromophenethyl)-5-methylhydantoin]
120. [<sup>F2</sup>*N,N'*-Pentamethylenebis (trimethylammonium salts), e.g. pentamethonium bromide]<sup>(1)</sup>
121. [<sup>F2</sup>*N,N'*-[(Methylimino)diethylene]bis(ethyl dimethylammonium) salts, e.g. azamethonium bromide]<sup>(1)</sup>
122. Cyclarbamate<sup>(1)</sup>
123. Clofenotane<sup>(1)</sup>; DDT (ISO)
124. [<sup>F2</sup>*N,N'*-Hexamethylenebis(trimethylammonium) salts, e.g. hexamethonium bromide]<sup>(1)</sup>
125. Dichloroethanes (ethylene chlorides)
126. Dichloroethylenes (acetylene chlorides)
127. Lysergide<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
128. [<sup>F2</sup>2-Diethylaminoethyl-3-hydroxy-4-phenylbenzoate and its salts]
129. Cinchocaine<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
130. 3-Diethylaminopropyl cinnamate
131. [<sup>F2</sup>*O,O'*-Diethyl *O*-4-nitrophenyl phosphorothioate (parathion-ISO)]
132. [<sup>F2</sup>[Oxalylbisiminoethylene]]bis[*o*-chlorobenzyl]diethylammonium salts], e.g. ambenomium chloride]<sup>(1)</sup>
133. Methyprylon<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
134. Digitaline and all heterosides of *Digitalis purpurea* L.
135. 7-[2-Hydroxy-3-(2-hydroxyethyl-*N*-methylamino)propyl]theophylline (xanthinol)
136. Dioxethedrin<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
137. Piprocurarium<sup>(1)</sup>
138. Propyphenazone<sup>(1)</sup>

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

139. Tetrabenazine<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
140. Captodiame<sup>(1)</sup>
141. Mefeclozazine<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
142. Dimethylamine
143. [<sup>F2</sup>1,1-Bis(dimethylaminomethyl)propyl benzoate (amydracaine, alypine) and its salts]
144. Methapyrilene<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
145. Metamfepramone<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
146. Amitriptyline<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
147. Metformin<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
148. Isosorbide dinitrate<sup>(1)</sup>
149. Malononitrile
150. Succinonitrile
151. Dinitrophenol isomers
152. Inproquone<sup>(1)</sup>
153. Dimevamide<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
154. Diphenylpyraline<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
155. Sulfinpyrazone<sup>(1)</sup>
156. [<sup>F2</sup>N-(3-Carbamoyl-3,3-diphenylpropyl)-N,N-diisopropylmethyl-ammonium salts, e.g. isopropamide iodide]<sup>(1)</sup>
157. Benactyzine<sup>(1)</sup>
158. Benzatropine<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
159. Cyclizine<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
160. [<sup>F2</sup>5,5-Diphenyl-4-imidazolidone]
161. Probenecid<sup>(1)</sup>
162. Disulfiram<sup>(1)</sup>; thiram (ISO)
163. Emetine, its salts and derivatives
164. Ephedrine and its salts
165. Oxanamide<sup>(1)</sup> and its derivatives
166. Eserine or physostigmine and its salts
167. [<sup>F5</sup>4-aminobenzoic acid and its esters, with the free amino group]



---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

168. Choline salts and their esters, e.g. choline chloride
169. Caramiphen<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
170. Diethyl 4-nitrophenyl phosphate
171. Metethoheptazine<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
172. Oxpheneridine<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
173. Ethoheptazine<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
174. Methheptazine<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
175. Methylphenidate<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
176. Doxylamine<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
177. Tolboxane<sup>(1)</sup>
178. [F<sup>6</sup>[X<sup>1</sup>4-Benzyloxyphenol and 4-ethoxyphenol]]
179. Parethoxycaine<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
180. Fenozolone<sup>(1)</sup>
181. Glutethimide<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
182. Ethylene oxide
183. Bemegride<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
184. Valnoctamide<sup>(1)</sup>
185. Haloperidol<sup>(1)</sup>
186. Paramethasone<sup>(1)</sup>
187. Fluanisone<sup>(1)</sup>
188. Trifluoperidol<sup>(1)</sup>
189. Fluoresone<sup>(1)</sup>
190. Fluorouracil<sup>(1)</sup>
191. [F<sup>2</sup>Hydrofluoric acid, its normal salts, its complexes and hydrofluorides with the exception of those given in Annex III, Part I]
192. Furfuryltrimethylammonium salts, e.g. furtrethonium iodide<sup>(1)</sup>
193. Galantamine<sup>(1)</sup>
194. Progestogens [F<sup>3</sup>]
195. 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane (BHC-ISO)

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

196. [F<sup>2</sup>(1R,4S,5R,8S)-1,2,3,4,10,10-Hexachloro-6,7-epoxy-1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-1,4:5,8-dimethano-naphthalene (endrin-ISO)]
197. Hexachloroethane
198. (1R,4S,5R,8S)-1,2,3,4,10,10-Hexachloro-1,4,4a,5,8,8a-hexahydro-1,4:5,8-dimethano-naphthalene (isodrin-ISO)
199. Hydrastine, hydrastinine and their salts
200. Hydrazides and their salts
201. Hydrazine, its derivatives and their salts
202. Octamoxin<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
203. Warfarin<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
204. [F<sup>2</sup>Ethyl bis(4-hydroxy-2-oxo-1-benzopyran-3-yl) acetate and salts of the acid]
205. Methocarbamol<sup>(1)</sup>
206. Propatylnitrate<sup>(1)</sup>
207. [F<sup>2</sup>4,4'-Dihydroxy-3,3'-(3-methylthiopropylidene) dicoumarin]
208. Fenadiazole<sup>(1)</sup>
209. Nitroxoline<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
210. Hyoscyamine, its salts and derivatives
211. *Hyoscyamus niger* L. (leaves, seeds, powder and galenical [F<sup>1</sup>mixtures])
212. Pemoline<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
213. Iodine
214. [F<sup>2</sup>Decamethylenebis(trimethylammonium) salts, e.g. decamethonium bromide]
215. Ipecacuanha (*Cephaelis ipecacuanha* Brot. and related species) (roots, powder and galenical [F<sup>1</sup>mixtures])
216. (2-Isopropylpent.4-enoyl)urea (apronalide)
217. [F<sup>2</sup> $\alpha$ -Santonin [(3S,5aR,9bS)-3,3a,4,5,5a,9b-hexahydro-3,5a,9-trimethylnaphto [1,2-b] furan-2,8-dione]]
218. *Lobelia inflata* L. and its galenical [F<sup>1</sup>mixtures]
219. Lobeline<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
220. Barbiturates
221. [F<sup>7</sup>Mercury and its compounds, except those special cases included [F<sup>8</sup>in Annex VI, Part 1]]
222. 3,4,5-Trimethoxyphenethylamine and its salts

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

- 223. Metaldehyde
- 224. 2-(4-Allyl-2-methoxyphenoxy)-*N,N*-diethylacetamide and its salts
- 225. Coumetarol<sup>(1)</sup>
- 226. Dextromethorphan<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
- 227. 2-Methylheptylamine and its salts
- 228. Isometheptene<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
- 229. Mecamylamine<sup>(1)</sup>
- 230. Guaifenesin<sup>(1)</sup>
- 231. Dicoumarol<sup>(1)</sup>
- 232. Phenmetrazine<sup>(1)</sup>, its derivatives and salts
- 233. Thiamazole<sup>(1)</sup>
- 234. [<sup>F23</sup>3,4-Dihydro-2-methoxy-2-methyl-4-phenyl-2H,5H-pyrano benzopyran-5-one (cyclocoumarol)] [3,2-c]-[1]
- 235. Carisoprodol<sup>(1)</sup>
- 236. Meprobamate<sup>(1)</sup>
- 237. Tefazoline<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
- 238. Arecoline
- 239. Poldine metilsulfate<sup>(1)</sup>
- 240. Hydroxyzine<sup>(1)</sup>
- 241. 2-Naphthol
- 242. 1-and 2-Naphthylamines and their salts
- 243. [<sup>F23</sup>3-(1-Naphthyl)-4-hydroxycoumarin]
- 244. Naphazoline<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
- 245. Neostigmine and its salts (e.g. neostigmine bromide<sup>(1)</sup>)
- 246. Nicotine and its salts
- 247. Amyl nitrites
- 248. Inorganic nitrites, with the exception of sodium nitrite
- 249. Nitrobenzene
- 250. Nitrocresols and their alkali metal salts
- 251. Nitrofurantoin<sup>(1)</sup>
- 252. Furazolidone<sup>(1)</sup>

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

- 253. Propane-1,2,3-triyl trinitrate
- 254. Acenocoumarol<sup>(1)</sup>
- 255. Alkali pentacyanonitrosylferrate (2-)
- 256. Nitrostilbenes, their homologues and their derivatives
- 257. Noradrenaline and its salts
- 258. Noscapine<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
- 259. Guanethidine<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
- 260. Oestrogens [F<sup>9</sup>]
- 261. Oleandrin
- 262. Chlortalidone<sup>(1)</sup>
- 263. Pelletierine and its salts
- 264. Pentachloroethane
- 265. Pentaerithrityl tetranitrate<sup>(1)</sup>
- 266. Petrichloral<sup>(1)</sup>
- 267. Octamylamine<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
- 268. [F<sup>2</sup>Picric acid]
- 269. Phenacemide<sup>(1)</sup>
- 270. Difendoxazine<sup>(1)</sup>
- 271. [F<sup>2</sup>2-Phenylindan-1,3-dione (phenindione)]
- 272. Ethylphenacemide<sup>(1)</sup>
- 273. Phenprocoumon<sup>(1)</sup>
- 274. Fenyramidol<sup>(1)</sup>
- 275. Triamterene<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
- 276. [F<sup>2</sup>Tetraethyl pyrophosphate; TEPP (ISO)]
- 277. Tritolyl phosphate
- 278. Psilocybine<sup>(1)</sup>
- 279. Phosphorus and metal phosphides
- 280. Thalidomide<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
- 281. *Physostigma venenosum Balf.*
- 282. Picrotoxin

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

283. Pilocarpine and its salts
284. [<sup>F2</sup>α-Piperidin-2-ylbenzyl acetate (SIC! acetate) laevorotatory threoform (levophacetoperane) and its salts]
285. Pipradrol<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
286. Azacyclonol<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
287. Bietamiverine<sup>(1)</sup>
288. Butopiprine<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
289. [<sup>F10</sup>Lead and its compounds]
290. Coniine
291. *Prunus laurocerasus L.* ('cherry laurel water')
292. Metyrapone<sup>(1)</sup>
293. [<sup>F11</sup>Radioactive substances, as defined by Directive 96/29/Euratom<sup>(2)</sup> laying down basic safety standards for the protection of the health of workers and the general public against the dangers arising from ionising radiation.]
294. *Juniperus sabina L.* (leaves, essential oil and galenical [<sup>F1</sup>mixtures])
295. Hyoscine, its salts and derivatives
296. Gold salts
297. [<sup>F12</sup>Selenium and its compounds with the exception of selenium disulphide under the conditions set out under reference No 49 in Annex III, Part 1]
298. *Solanum nigrum L.* and its galenical [<sup>F1</sup>mixtures]
299. Sparteine and its salts
300. Glucocorticoids
301. *Datura stramonium L.* and its galenical [<sup>F1</sup>mixtures]
302. Strophantines, their aglucones and their respective derivatives
303. *Strophantus* species and their galenical [<sup>F1</sup>mixtures]
304. Strychnine and its salts
305. *Strychnos* species and their galenical [<sup>F1</sup>mixtures]
306. Narcotics, natural and synthetic: All substances listed in Tables I and II of the single Convention on narcotic drugs signed in New York on 30 March 1961
307. [<sup>F2</sup>Sulphonamides (sulphanilamide and its derivatives...) and their salts obtained by substitution of one or more H-atoms of the -NH<sub>2</sub> groups) and their salts]
308. Sultiame<sup>(1)</sup>
309. Neodymium and its salts

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

310. Thiotepea<sup>(1)</sup>
311. *Pilocarpus jaborandi* Holmes and its galenical [F<sup>1</sup>mixtures]
312. Tellurium and its compounds
313. [F<sup>2</sup>Xylometazoline<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts]
314. Tetrachloroethylene
315. Carbon tetrachloride
316. Hexaethyl tetraphosphate
317. Thallium and its compounds
318. *Thevetia nerifolia* Juss., glycoside extract
319. Ethionamide<sup>(1)</sup>
320. Phenothiazine<sup>(1)</sup> and its compounds
321. [F<sup>2</sup>Thiourea and its derivatives, with the exception of the one listed in Annex III, Part 1]
322. Mephesisin<sup>(1)</sup> and its esters
323. Vaccines, toxins or serums listed in the Annex to the second Council Directive of 20 May 1975 on the approximation of provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action relating to proprietary medicinal products ([OJ No L 147, 9.6.1975, p. 13](#))
324. Tranylcypromine<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
325. Trichloronitromethane (chloropicrine)
326. 2,2,2-Tribromoethanol (tribromoethyl alcohol)
327. Trichiormethine<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
328. Tretamine<sup>(1)</sup>
329. Gallamine triethiodide<sup>(1)</sup>
330. *Urginea scilla* Stern. and its galenical [F<sup>1</sup>mixtures]
331. Veratrine, its salts and galenical [F<sup>1</sup>mixtures]
332. *Schoenocaulon officinale* Lind. (seeds and galenical [F<sup>1</sup>mixtures])
333. [F<sup>13</sup>Veratrum Spp. and their [F<sup>1</sup>mixtures]]
334. Vinyl chloride monomer
335. Ergocalciferol<sup>(1)</sup> and cholecalciferol (vitamins D<sub>2</sub> and D<sub>3</sub>)
336. Salts of *O*-alkyldithiocarbonic acids
337. Yobimbine and its salts

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

- 338. Dimethyl sulfoxide<sup>(1)</sup>
- 339. Diphenhydramine<sup>(1)</sup> and its salts
- 340. 4-tert-Butylphenol
- 341. 4-tert-Butylpyrocatechol
- 342. Dihydrotachysterol<sup>(1)</sup>
- 343. Dioxane
- 344. Morpholine and its salts
- 345. *Pyretbrum album L.* and its galenical [F<sup>1</sup>mixtures]
- 346. [F<sup>2</sup>2-[4-Methoxybenzyl-N-(2-pyridyl)amino]ethyl dimethylamine maleate]
- 347. Tripeleennamine<sup>(1)</sup>
- 348. Tetrachlorosalicylanilides
- 349. Dichlorosalicylanilides
- 350. [F<sup>2</sup>Tetrabromosalicylanilides [F<sup>14</sup>]
- 351. Dibromosalicylanilides ][F<sup>14</sup>]
- 352. Bithionol<sup>(1)</sup>
- 353. Thiuram monosulphides
- 354. Thiuram disulphides
- 355. Dimethylformamide
- 356. 4-Phenylbut-3-en-2-one
- 357. Benzoates of 4-hydroxy-3-methoxycinnamyl alcohol except for normal content in natural essences used
- 358. [F<sup>15</sup>Furocoumarines (e.g. trioxysalan<sup>(1)</sup>, 8-methoxypsoralen, 5-methoxypsoralen) except for normal content in natural essences used.  
  
In sun protection and in bronzing products, furocoumarines shall be below 1 mg/kg.]
- 359. Oil from the seeds of *Laurus nobilis L.*
- 360. [F<sup>2</sup>Safrole except for normal content in the natural essences used and provided the concentration does not exceed:  
100 ppm in the finished product,  
50 ppm in products for dental and oral hygiene, and provided that Safrole is not present in toothpastes intended specifically for children]
- 361. 5,5'-Di-isopropyl-2,2'-dimethylbiphenyl-4,4'-diyl dihypiodite
- 362. [F<sup>16</sup> . . . . .]

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

362. [<sup>F17</sup>3'-Ethyl-5',6',7',8'-tetrahydro-5',5',8',8'-tetramethyl-2'-acetonaphthone or 7-acetyl-6-ethyl-1,1,4,4-tetramethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen]
363. [<sup>F18</sup>*O*-phenylenediamine and its salts
364. 4-methyl-*m*-phenylenediamine and its salts.]
365. [<sup>F16</sup> . . . . .]
365. [<sup>F17</sup>Aristolochic acid and its salts; *Aristolochia* spp. and their [<sup>F1</sup>mixtures]]
366. [<sup>F19</sup>Chloroform
367. [<sup>F16</sup> . . . . .]
367. [<sup>F17</sup>2,3,7,8-Tetra chlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin]
368. 2,6-Dimethyl-1,3-dioxan-4-yl acetate (Dimethoxane)
369. Pyrithione sodium (INNM)]
370. [<sup>F20</sup>*N*-(Trichloromethylthio)-4-cyclohexene-1,2-dicarboximide (captan)
371. 2,2'-Dihydroxy-3,3',5,5',6,6'-hexachlorodiphenylmethane (hexachlorophene)]
372. [<sup>F16</sup> . . . . .]
373. [<sup>F16</sup> . . . . .]
374. . . . .]
372. [<sup>F21</sup>[<sup>F17</sup>6-(Piperidiny1)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine 3-oxide (minoxidil) and its salts
373. 3,4',5-Tribromosalicylanilide
374. *Phytolacca* spp. and their [<sup>F1</sup>mixtures]]
375. Tretinoin<sup>(1)</sup> (retinoic acid and its salts)
376. 1-Methoxy-2,4-diaminobenzene (2,4-diaminoanisole - CI 76050) [<sup>F22</sup>and their salts]
377. 1-Methoxy-2,5-diaminobenzene (2,5-diaminoanisole) [<sup>F22</sup>and their salts]
378. Colouring agent CI 12140
379. Colouring agent CI 26105
380. Colouring agent CI 42555  
Colouring agent CI 42555-1  
Colouring agent CI 42555-2]
381. [<sup>F23</sup>Amyl 4-dimethylaminobenzoate, mixed isomers (Padimate A (INN))
382. [<sup>F24</sup> . . . . .]
383. 2-Amino-4-nitrophenol
384. 2-Amino-5-nitrophenol]



---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

- 385. [F22] 11  $\alpha$ -Hydroxypregn-4-ene-3,20-dione and its esters
- 385. [F17] 11  $\alpha$ -Hydroxypregn-4-ene-3, 20-dione) and its esters]
- 386. [F16] . . . . .]
- 386. [F17] Colouring agent C.I. 42 640]
- 387. Colouring agent CI 13 065
- 388. Colouring agent CI 42 535
- 389. Colouring agent CI 61 554]
- 390. [F16] . . . . .
- 391. . . . .
- 392. . . . .
- 393. . . . .
- 394. . . . .]
- 390. [F17] Anti-androgens of steroidal structure
- 391. Zirconium and its compounds, with the exception of the substances listed under reference number 50 in Annex III, Part One, and the zirconium lakes, pigments or salts of the colouring agents listed in Annex IV, Part One, with reference number 3
- 393. Acetonitrile
- 394. Tetrahydrozoline and its salts]
- 395. [F8] Hydroxy-8-quinoline and its sulphate, except for the uses provided for in No 51 in Annex III, Part 1
- 396. Dithio-2,2-bispyridine-dioxide 1,1' (additive with trihydrated magnesium sulphate) - (pyrithione disulphide + magnesium sulphate)
- 397. Colouring agent CI 12075 and its lakes, pigments and salts
- 398. Colouring agent CI 45170 and CI 45170:1
- 399. Lidocaine]
- 400. [F25] 1,2-epoxybutane
- 401. Colouring agent CI 15585
- 402. Strontium lactate
- 403. Strontium nitrate
- 404. Strontium polycarboxylate
- 405. Pramocaine
- 406. 4-ethoxy-m-phenylenediamine and its salts
- 407. 2,4-diaminophenylethanol and its salts

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

- 408. Catechol
- 409. Pyrogallol
- 410. Nitrosamines
- 411. [F<sup>6</sup>Secondary alkyl- and alkanolamines and their salts]
- 412. [F<sup>26</sup>4-Amino-2-nitrophenol]
- 413. [F<sup>27</sup>2-Methyl-m-phenylenediamine]
- 414. [F<sup>15</sup>4-tert-Butyl-3-methoxy-2,6-dinitrotoluene (Musk Ambrette)]
- 427. [F<sup>28</sup>. . . . .]
- 416. [F<sup>15</sup>Cells, tissues or products of human origin
- 417. 3,3-Bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)phthalide (Phenolphthalein<sup>(1)</sup>)
- 418. [F<sup>29</sup>3-Imidazol-4-ylacrylic acid and its ethyl ester (urocanic acid)]
- 419. [F<sup>30</sup>Category 1 material and Category 2 material as defined in Articles 4 and 5 respectively of Regulation (EC) No 1774/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council<sup>(3)</sup>, and ingredients derived therefrom.]
- 420. [F<sup>31</sup>Crude and refined coal tars]
- 421. [F<sup>32</sup>1,1,3,3,5,-Pentamethyl-4,6-dinitroindane (moskene)
- 422. 5-tert-Butyl-1,2,3-trimethyl-4,6-dinitrobenzene (musk tibetene).]
- 423. [F<sup>33</sup>Alanroot oil (*Inula helenium*) (CAS No 97676-35-2), when used as a fragrance ingredient.
- 424. Benzyl cyanide (CAS No 140-29-4), when used as a fragrance ingredient.
- 425. Cyclamen alcohol (CAS No 4756-19-8), when used as a fragrance ingredient.
- 426. Diethyl maleate (CAS No 141-05-9), when used as a fragrance ingredient.
- 427. Dihydrocoumarine (CAS No 119-84-6), when used as a fragrance ingredient.
- 428. 2,4-Dihydroxy-3-methylbenzaldehyde (CAS No 6248-20-0), when used as a fragrance ingredient.
- 429. 3,7-Dimethyl-2-octen-1-ol (6,7-Dihydrogeraniol) (CAS No 40607-48-5), when used as a fragrance ingredient.
- 430. 4,6-Dimethyl-8-tert-butylcoumarin (CAS No 17874-34-9), when used as a fragrance ingredient.
- 431. Dimethyl citraconate (CAS No 617-54-9), when used as a fragrance ingredient.
- 432. 7,11-Dimethyl-4,6,10-dodecatrien-3-one (CAS No 26651-96-7), when used as a fragrance ingredient.
- 433. 6,10-Dimethyl-3,5,9-undecatrien-2-one (CAS No 141-10-6), when used as a fragrance ingredient.

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

434. Diphenylamine (CAS No 122-39-4), when used as a fragrance ingredient.
435. Ethyl acrylate (CAS No 140-88-5), when used as a fragrance ingredient.
436. Fig leaf absolute (*Ficus carica*) (CAS No 68916-52-9), when used as a fragrance ingredient.
437. *trans*-2-Heptenal (CAS No 18829-55-5), when used as a fragrance ingredient.
438. *trans*-2-Hexenal diethyl acetal (CAS No 67746-30-9), when used as a fragrance ingredient.
439. *trans*-2-Hexenal dimethyl acetal (CAS No 18318-83-7), when used as a fragrance ingredient.
440. Hydroabietyl alcohol (CAS No 13393-93-6), when used as a fragrance ingredient.
441. 6-Isopropyl-2-decahydronaphthalenol (CAS No 34131-99-2), when used as a fragrance ingredient.
442. 7-Methoxycoumarin (CAS No 531-59-9), when used as a fragrance ingredient.
443. 4-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-3-butene-2-one (CAS No 943-88-4), when used as a fragrance ingredient.
444. 1-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-1-penten-3-one (CAS No 104-27-8), when used as a fragrance ingredient.
445. Methyl *trans*-2-butenolate (CAS No 623-43-8), when used as a fragrance ingredient.
446. 7-Methylcoumarin (CAS No 2445-83-2), when used as a fragrance ingredient.
447. 5-Methyl-2,3-hexanedione (CAS No 13706-86-0), when used as a fragrance ingredient.
448. 2-Pentylidenecyclohexanone (CAS No 25677-40-1), when used as a fragrance ingredient.
449. 3,6,10-Trimethyl-3,5,9-undecatrien-2-one (CAS No 1117-41-5), when used as a fragrance ingredient.
450. [<sup>F34</sup>Verbena essential oils (*Lippia citriodora* Kunth.) and derivatives other than absolute (CAS No 8024-12-2), when used as a fragrance ingredient].
451. [<sup>X2</sup>Methyleugenol (CAS No 93-15-2)] except for normal content in the natural essences used and provided that the concentration does not exceed:
- (a) 0,01 % in fine fragrance
  - (b) 0,004 % in eau de toilette
  - (c) 0,002 % in fragrance cream
  - (d) 0,001 % in rinse-off products
  - (e) 0,0002 % in other leave-on products and oral hygiene products.]
452. [<sup>F35</sup>6-(2-Chloroethyl)-6-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,5,7,10-tetraoxa-6-silaundecane (Cas No. 37894-46-5)

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

- 453. Cobalt dichloride (Cas No. 7646-79-9)
- 454. Cobalt sulphate (Cas No 10124-43-3)
- 455. Nickel monoxide (Cas No 1313-99-1)
- 456. Dinickel trioxide (Cas No 1314-06-3)
- 457. Nickel dioxide (Cas No 12035-36-8)
- 458. Trinickel disulphide (Cas No 12035-72-2)
- 459. Tetracarbonylnickel (Cas No 13463-39-3)
- 460. Nickel sulphide (Cas No 16812-54-7)
- 461. Potassium bromate (Cas No 7758-01-2)
- 462. Carbon monoxide (Cas No 630-08-0)
- 463. Buta-1,3-diene (Cas No 106-99-0)
- 464. Isobutane (Cas No 75-28-5), if it contains  $\geq 0,1$  % w/w Butadiene
- 465. Butane (Cas No 106-97-8), if it contains  $\geq 0,1$  % w/w Butadiene
- 466. Gases (petroleum), C<sub>3-4</sub> (Cas No 68131-75-9), if they contain  $> 0,1$  % w/w Butadiene
- 467. Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracked distillate and catalytic cracked naphtha fractionation absorber (Cas No 68307-98-2), if it contains  $> 0,1$  % w/w Butadiene
- 468. Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic polymn. naphtha fractionation stabiliser (Cas No 68307-99-3), if it contains  $> 0,1$  % w/w Butadiene
- 469. Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha fractionation stabiliser, hydrogen sulfide-free (Cas No 68308-00-9), if it contains  $> 0,1$  % w/w Butadiene
- 470. Tail gas (petroleum), cracked distillate hydrotreater stripper (Cas No 68308-01-0), if it contains  $> 0,1$  % w/w Butadiene
- 471. Tail gas (petroleum), gas oil catalytic cracking absorber (Cas No 68308-03-2), if it contains  $> 0,1$  % w/w Butadiene
- 472. Tail gas (petroleum), gas recovery plant (Cas No 68308-04-3), if it contains  $> 0,1$  % w/w Butadiene
- 473. Tail gas (petroleum), gas recovery plant deethaniser (Cas No 68308-05-4), if it contains  $> 0,1$  % w/w Butadiene
- 474. Tail gas (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised distillate and hydrodesulfurised naphtha fractionator, acid-free (Cas No 68308-06-5), if it contains  $> 0,1$  % w/w Butadiene
- 475. Tail gas (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised vacuum gas oil stripper, hydrogen sulfide-free (Cas No 68308-07-6), if it contains  $> 0,1$  % w/w Butadiene
- 476. Tail gas (petroleum), isomerised naphtha fractionation stabiliser (Cas No 68308-08-7), if it contains  $> 0,1$  % w/w Butadiene
- 477. Tail gas (petroleum), light straight-run naphtha stabiliser, hydrogen sulfide-free (Cas No 68308-09-8), if it contains  $> 0,1$  % w/w Butadiene

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

478. Tail gas (petroleum), straight-run distillate hydrodesulferised, hydrogen sulfide-free (Cas No 68308-10-1), if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
479. Tail gas (petroleum), propane-propylene alkylation feed prep deethaniser (Cas No 68308-11-2), if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
480. Tail gas (petroleum), vacuum gas oil hydrodesulferised, hydrogen sulfide-free (Cas No 68308-12-3), if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
481. Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracked overheads (Cas No 68409-99-4), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
482. Alkanes, C<sub>1,2</sub> (Cas No 68475-57-0), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
483. Alkanes, C<sub>2,3</sub> (Cas No 68475-58-1), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
484. Alkanes, C<sub>3,4</sub> (Cas No 68475-59-2), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
485. Alkanes, C<sub>4,5</sub> (Cas No 68475-60-5), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
486. Fuel-gases (Cas No 68476-26-6), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
487. Fuel gases, crude oil distillates (Cas No 68476-29-9), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
488. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>3,4</sub> (Cas No 68476-40-4), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
489. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>4,5</sub> (Cas No 68476-42-6), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
490. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>2,4</sub>, C<sub>3</sub>-rich (Cas No 68476-49-3), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
491. Petroleum gases, liquefied (Cas No 68476-85-7), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
492. Petroleum gases, liquefied, sweetened (Cas No 68476-86-8), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
493. Gases (petroleum), C<sub>3,4</sub>, isobutane-rich (Cas No 68477-33-8), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
494. Distillates (petroleum), C<sub>3,6</sub>, piperylene-rich (Cas No 68477-35-0), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
495. Gases (petroleum), amine system feed (Cas No 68477-65-6), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
496. Gases (petroleum), benzene unit hydrodesulferised off (Cas No 68477-66-7), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
497. Gases (petroleum), benzene unit recycle, hydrogen-rich (Cas No 68477-67-8), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
498. Gases (petroleum), blend oil, hydrogen-nitrogen-rich (Cas No 68477-68-9), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
499. Gases (petroleum), butane splitter overheads (Cas No 68477-69-0), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

500. Gases (petroleum), C<sub>2-3</sub> (Cas No 68477-70-3), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
501. Gases (petroleum), catalytic-cracked gas oil depropaniser bottoms, C<sub>4</sub>-rich acid-free (Cas No 68477-71-4), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
502. Gases (petroleum), catalytic-cracked naphtha debutaniser bottoms, C<sub>3-5</sub>-rich (Cas No 68477-72-5), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
503. Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracked naphtha depropaniser overhead, C<sub>3</sub>-rich acid-free (Cas No 68477-73-6), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
504. Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracker (Cas No 68477-74-7), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
505. Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracker, C<sub>1-5</sub>-rich (Cas No 68477-75-8), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
506. Gases (petroleum), catalytic polymd. naphtha stabiliser overhead, C<sub>2-4</sub>-rich (Cas No 68477-76-9), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
507. Gases (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha stripper overheads (Cas No 68477-77-0), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
508. Gases (petroleum), catalytic reformer, C<sub>1-4</sub>-rich (Cas No 68477-79-2), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
509. Gases (petroleum), C<sub>6-8</sub> catalytic reformer recycle (Cas No 68477-80-5), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
510. Gases (petroleum), C<sub>6-8</sub> catalytic reformer (Cas No 68477-81-6), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
511. Gases (petroleum), C<sub>6-8</sub> catalytic reformer recycle, hydrogen-rich (Cas No 68477-82-7), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
512. Gases (petroleum), C<sub>3-5</sub> olefinic-paraffinic alkylation feed (Cas No 68477-83-8), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
513. Gases (petroleum), C<sub>2</sub>-return stream (Cas No 68477-84-9), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
514. Gases (petroleum), C<sub>4</sub>-rich (Cas No 68477-85-0), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
515. Gases (petroleum), deethaniser overheads (Cas No 68477-86-1), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
516. Gases (petroleum), deisobutaniser tower overheads (Cas No 68477-87-2), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
517. Gases (petroleum), depropaniser dry, propene-rich (Cas No 68477-90-7), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
518. Gases (petroleum), depropaniser overheads (Cas No 68477-91-8), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
519. Gases (petroleum), dry sour, gas-concn.-unit-off (Cas No 68477-92-9), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

- 520. Gases (petroleum), gas concn. reabsorber distn. (Cas No 68477-93-0), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 521. Gases (petroleum), gas recovery plant depropaniser overheads (Cas No 68477-94-1), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 522. Gases (petroleum), Girbatol unit feed (Cas No 68477-95-2), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 523. Gases (petroleum), hydrogen absorber off (Cas No 68477-96-3), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 524. Gases (petroleum), hydrogen-rich (Cas No 68477-97-4), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 525. Gases (petroleum), hydrotreater blend oil recycle, hydrogen-nitrogen-rich (Cas No 68477-98-5), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 526. Gases (petroleum), isomerised naphtha fractionator, C<sub>4</sub>-rich, hydrogen sulfide-free (Cas No 68477-99-6), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 527. Gases (petroleum), recycle, hydrogen-rich (Cas No 68478-00-2), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 528. Gases (petroleum), reformer make-up, hydrogen-rich (Cas No 68478-01-3), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 529. Gases (petroleum), reforming hydrotreater (Cas No 68478-02-4), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 530. Gases (petroleum), reforming hydrotreater, hydrogen-methane-rich (Cas No 68478-03-5), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 531. Gases (petroleum), reforming hydrotreater make-up, hydrogen-rich (Cas No 68478-04-6), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 532. Gases (petroleum), thermal cracking distn. (Cas No 68478-05-7), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 533. Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracked clarified oil and thermal cracked vacuum residue fractionation reflux drum (Cas No 68478-21-7), if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 534. Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracked naphtha stabilisation absorber (Cas No 68478-22-8), if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 535. Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracker, catalytic reformer and hydrodesulfurised combined fractionator (Cas No 68478-24-0), if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 536. Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracker refractionation absorber (Cas No 68478-25-1), if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 537. Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha fractionation stabiliser (Cas No 68478-26-2), if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 538. Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha separator (Cas No 68478-27-3), if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

539. Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha stabiliser (Cas No 68478-28-4), if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
540. Tail gas (petroleum), cracked distillate hydrotreater separator (Cas No 68478-29-5), if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
541. Tail gas (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised straight-run naphtha separator (Cas No 68478-30-8), if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
542. Tail gas (petroleum), saturate gas plant mixed stream, C<sub>4</sub>-rich (Cas No 68478-32-0), if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
543. Tail gas (petroleum), saturate gas recovery plant, C<sub>1-2</sub>-rich (Cas No 68478-33-1), if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
544. Tail gas (petroleum), vacuum residues thermal cracker (Cas No 68478-34-2), if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
545. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>3-4</sub>-rich, petroleum distillate (Cas No 68512-91-4), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
546. Gases (petroleum), catalytic reformed straight-run naphtha stabiliser overheads (Cas No 68513-14-4), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
547. Gases (petroleum), full-range straight-run naphtha dehexaniser off (Cas No 68513-15-5), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
548. Gases (petroleum), hydrocracking depropaniser off, hydrocarbon-rich (Cas No 68513-16-6), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
549. Gases (petroleum), light straight-run naphtha stabiliser off (Cas No 68513-17-7), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
550. Gases (petroleum), reformer effluent high-pressure flash drum off (Cas No 68513-18-8), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
551. Gases (petroleum), reformer effluent low-pressure flash drum off (Cas No 68513-19-9), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
552. Residues (petroleum), alkylation splitter, C<sub>4</sub>-rich (Cas No 68513-66-6), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
553. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>1-4</sub> (Cas No 68514-31-8), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
554. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>1-4</sub>, sweetened (Cas No 68514-36-3), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
555. Gases (petroleum), oil refinery gas distn. off (Cas No 68527-15-1), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
556. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>1-3</sub> (Cas No 68527-16-2), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
557. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>1-4</sub>, debutanizer fraction (Cas No 68527-19-5), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
558. Gases (petroleum), benzene unit hydrotreater depentaniser overheads (Cas No 68602-82-4), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene



---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

- 559. Gases (petroleum), C<sub>1-5</sub>, wet (Cas No 68602-83-5), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 560. Gases (petroleum), secondary absorber off, fluidised catalytic cracker overheads fractionator (Cas No 68602-84-6), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 561. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>2-4</sub> (Cas No 68606-25-7), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 562. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>3</sub> (Cas No 68606-26-8), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 563. Gases (petroleum), alkylation feed (Cas No 68606-27-9), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 564. Gases (petroleum), depropaniser bottoms fractionation off (Cas No 68606-34-8), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 565. Petroleum products, refinery gases (Cas No 68607-11-4), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 566. Gases (petroleum), hydrocracking low-pressure separator (Cas No 68783-06-2), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 567. Gases (petroleum), refinery blend (Cas No 68783-07-3), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 568. Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracking (Cas No 68783-64-2), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 569. Gases (petroleum), C<sub>2-4</sub>, sweetened (Cas No 68783-65-3), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 570. Gases (petroleum), refinery (Cas No 68814-67-5), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 571. Gases (petroleum), platformer products separator off (Cas No 68814-90-4), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 572. Gases (petroleum), hydrotreated sour kerosine depentaniser stabiliser off (Cas No 68911-58-0), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 573. Gases (petroleum), hydrotreated sour kerosine flash drum (Cas No 68911-59-1), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 574. Gases (petroleum), crude oil fractionation off (Cas No 68918-99-0), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 575. Gases (petroleum), dehexaniser off (Cas No 68919-00-6), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 576. Gases (petroleum), distillate unfiner desulfurisation tripper off (Cas No 68919-01-7), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 577. Gases (petroleum), fluidised catalytic cracker fractionation off (Cas No 68919-02-8) if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
- 578. Gases (petroleum), fluidised catalytic cracker scrubbing secondary absorber off (Cas No 68919-03-9), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

579. Gases (petroleum), heavy distillate hydrotreater desulfurisation stripper off (Cas No 68919-04-0), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
580. Gases (petroleum), light straight run gasoline fractionation stabiliser off (Cas No 68919-05-1), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
581. Gases (petroleum), naphtha unifiner desulfurisation stripper off (Cas No 68919-06-2), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
582. Gases (petroleum), platformer stabiliser off, light ends fractionation (Cas No 68919-07-3), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
583. Gases (petroleum), preflash tower off, crude distn. (Cas No 68919-08-4), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
584. Gases (petroleum), straight-run naphtha catalytic reforming off (Cas No 68919-09-5), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
585. Gases (petroleum), straight-run stabiliser off (Cas No 68919-10-8), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
586. Gases (petroleum), tar stripper off (Cas No 68919-11-9), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
587. Gases (petroleum), unifiner stripper off (Cas No 68919-12-0), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
588. Gases (petroleum), fluidised catalytic cracker splitter overheads (Cas No 68919-20-0), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
589. Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracked naphtha debutanizer (Cas No 68952-76-1), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
590. Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracked distillate and naphtha stabiliser (Cas No 68952-77-2), if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
591. Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic hydrodesulfurised naphtha separator (Cas No 68952-79-4), if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
592. Tail gas (petroleum), straight-run naphtha hydrodesulfurised (Cas No 68952-80-7), if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
593. Tail gas (petroleum), thermal-cracked distillate, gas oil and naphtha absorber (Cas No 68952-81-8), if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
594. Tail gas (petroleum), thermal cracked hydrocarbon fractionation stabiliser, petroleum coking (Cas No 68952-82-9), if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
595. Gases (petroleum), light steam-cracked, butadiene conc. (Cas No 68955-28-2), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
596. Gases (petroleum), sponge absorber off, fluidised catalytic cracker and gas oil desulfuriser overhead fractionation (Cas No 68955-33-9), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
597. Gases (petroleum), straight-run naphtha catalytic reformer stabiliser overhead (Cas No 68955-34-0), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

598. Gases (petroleum), crude distn. and catalytic cracking (Cas No 68989-88-8), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
599. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>4</sub> (Cas No 87741-01-3), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
600. Alkanes, C<sub>1-4</sub>, C<sub>3</sub>-rich (Cas No 90622-55-2), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
601. Gases (petroleum), gas oil diethanolamine scrubber off (Cas No 92045-15-3), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
602. Gases (petroleum), gas oil hydrodesulfurisation effluent (Cas No 92045-16-4), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
603. Gases (petroleum), gas oil hydrodesulfurisation purge (Cas No 92045-17-5), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
604. Gases (petroleum), hydrogenator effluent flash drum off (Cas No 92045-18-6), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
605. Gases (petroleum), naphtha steam cracking high-pressure residual (Cas No 92045-19-7), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
606. Gases (petroleum), residue visbreaking off (Cas No 92045-20-0), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
607. Gases (petroleum), steam-cracker C<sub>3</sub>-rich (Cas No 92045-22-2), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
608. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>4</sub>, steam-cracker distillate (Cas No 92045-23-3), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
609. Petroleum gases, liquefied, sweetened, C<sub>4</sub> fraction (Cas No 92045-80-2), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
610. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>4</sub>, 1,3-butadiene- and isobutene-free (Cas No 95465-89-7), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
611. Raffinates (petroleum), steam-cracked C<sub>4</sub> fraction cuprous ammonium acetate extn., C<sub>3-5</sub> and C<sub>3-5</sub> unsatd., butadiene-free (Cas No 97722-19-5), if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene
612. Benzo[def]chrysene (=benzo[a]pyrene) (Cas No 50-32-8)
613. Pitch, coal tar-petroleum (Cas No 68187-57-5), if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene
614. Distillates (coal-petroleum), condensed-ring arom. (Cas No 68188-48-7), if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene
615. [F<sup>36</sup>. . . . .
616. . . . .]
617. Creosote oil, acenaphthene fraction, acenaphthene-free (Cas No 90640-85-0), if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene
618. Pitch, coal tar, low-temp. (Cas No 90669-57-1), if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

619. Pitch, coal tar, low-temp., heat-treated (Cas No 90669-58-2), if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene
620. Pitch, coal tar, low-temp., oxidised (Cas No 90669-59-3), if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene
621. Extract residues (coal), brown (Cas No 91697-23-3), if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene
622. Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp. tar (Cas No 92045-71-1), if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene
623. Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp. tar, hydrotreated (Cas No 92045-72-2), if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene
624. Waste solids, coal-tar pitch coking (Cas No 92062-34-5), if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene
625. Pitch, coal tar, high-temp., secondary (Cas No 94114-13-3), if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene
626. Residues (coal), liq. solvent extn. (Cas No 94114-46-2), if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene
627. Coal liquids, liq. solvent extn. soln. (Cas No 94114-47-3), if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene
628. Coal liquids, liq. solvent extn. (Cas No 94114-48-4), if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene
629. Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp. tar, carbon-treated (Cas No 97926-76-6), if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene
630. Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp tar, clay-treated (Cas No 97926-77-7), if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene
631. Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp tar, silicic acid-treated (Cas No 97926-78-8), if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene
632. Absorption oils, bicyclo arom. and heterocyclic hydrocarbon fraction (Cas No 101316-45-4), if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene
633. Aromatic hydrocarbons, C<sub>20-28</sub>, polycyclic, mixed coal-tar pitch-polyethylene polypropylene pyrolysis-derived (Cas No 101794-74-5), if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene
634. Aromatic hydrocarbons, C<sub>20-28</sub>, polycyclic, mixed coal-tar pitch-polyethylene pyrolysis-derived (Cas No 101794-75-6), if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene
635. Aromatic hydrocarbons, C<sub>20-28</sub>, polycyclic, mixed coal-tar pitch-polystyrene pyrolysis-derived (Cas No 101794-76-7), if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene
636. Pitch, coal tar, high-temp., heat-treated (Cas No 121575-60-8), if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene
637. Dibenz[a,h]anthracene (Cas No 53-70-3)

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

- 638. Benz[a]anthracene (Cas No 56-55-3)
- 639. Benzo[e]pyrene (Cas No 192-97-2)
- 640. Benzo[j]fluoranthene (Cas No 205-82-3)
- 641. Benz(e)acephenanthrylene (Cas No 205-99-2)
- 642. Benzo(k)fluoranthene (Cas No 207-08-9)
- 643. Chrysene (Cas No 218-01-9)
- 644. 2-Bromopropane (Cas No 75-26-3)
- 645. Trichloroethylene (Cas No 79-01-6)
- 646. 1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (Cas No 96-12-8)
- 647. 2,3-Dibromopropan-1-ol (Cas No 96-13-9)
- 648. 1,3-Dichloropropan-2-ol (Cas No 96-23-1)
- 649.  $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -Trichlorotoluene (Cas No 98-07-7)
- 650.  $\alpha$ -Chlorotoluene (Cas No 100-44-7)
- 651. 1,2-Dibromoethane (Cas No 106-93-4)
- 652. Hexachlorobenzene (Cas No 118-74-1)
- 653. Bromoethylene (Cas No 593-60-2)
- 654. 1,4-Dichlorobut-2-ene (Cas No 764-41-0)
- 655. Methyloxirane (Cas No 75-56-9)
- 656. (Epoxyethyl)benzene (Cas No 96-09-3)
- 657. 1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (Cas No 106-89-8)
- 658. *R*-1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (Cas No 51594-55-9)
- 659. 1,2-Epoxy-3-phenoxypropane (Cas No 122-60-1)
- 660. 2,3-Epoxypropan-1-ol (Cas No 556-52-5)
- 661. *R*-2,3-Epoxy-1-propanol (Cas No 57044-25-4)
- 662. 2,2'-Bioxirane (Cas No 1464-53-5)
- 663. [<sup>F37</sup>(2RS,3RS)-3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-[1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)methyl]oxirane; epoxiconazole (CAS No 133855-98-8)]
- 664. Chloromethyl methyl ether (Cas No 107-30-2)
- 665. 2-Methoxyethanol (Cas No 109-86-4)
- 666. 2-Ethoxyethanol (Cas No 110-80-5)
- 667. Oxybis[chloromethane], bis (Chloromethyl) ether (Cas No 542-88-1)
- 668. 2-Methoxypropanol (Cas No 1589-47-5)

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

- 669. Propiolactone (Cas No 57-57-8)
- 670. Dimethylcarbamoyl chloride (Cas No 79-44-7)
- 671. Urethane (Cas No 51-79-6)
- 672. 2-Methoxyethyl acetate (Cas No 110-49-6)
- 673. 2-Ethoxyethyl acetate (Cas No 111-15-9)
- 674. Methoxyacetic acid (Cas No 625-45-6)
- 675. Dibutyl phthalate (Cas No 84-74-2)
- 676. bis(2-Methoxyethyl) ether (Cas No 111-96-6)
- 677. bis(2-Ethylhexyl) phthalate (Cas No 117-81-7)
- 678. bis(2-Methoxyethyl) phthalate (Cas No 117-82-8)
- 679. 2-Methoxypropyl acetate (Cas No 70657-70-4)
- 680. 2-Ethylhexyl[[[3,5-bis(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-hydroxyphenyl]-methyl]thio]acetate (Cas No 80387-97-9)
- 681. Acrylamide, unless regulated elsewhere in this Directive (Cas No 79-06-1)
- 682. Acrylonitrile (Cas No 107-13-1)
- 683. 2-Nitropropane (Cas No 79-46-9)
- 684. Dinoseb (Cas No 88-85-7), its salts and esters with the exception of those specified elsewhere in this list
- 685. 2-Nitroanisole (Cas No 91-23-6)
- 686. 4-Nitrobiphenyl (Cas No 92-93-3)
- 687. [<sup>F38</sup>dinitrotoluene, technical grade (Cas No 121-14-2)]
- 688. Binapacryl (Cas No 485-31-4)
- 689. 2-Nitronaphthalene (Cas No 581-89-5)
- 690. 2,3-Dinitrotoluene (Cas No 602-01-7)
- 691. 5-Nitroacenaphthene (Cas No 602-87-9)
- 692. 2,6-Dinitrotoluene (Cas No 606-20-2)
- 693. 3,4-Dinitrotoluene (Cas No 610-39-9)
- 694. 3,5-Dinitrotoluene (Cas No 618-85-9)
- 695. 2,5-Dinitrotoluene (Cas No 619-15-8)
- 696. Dinoterb (Cas No 1420-07-1), its salts and esters
- 697. Nitrofen (Cas No 1836-75-5)
- 698. Dinitrotoluene (Cas No 25321-14-6)
- 699. Diazomethane (Cas No 334-88-3)

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

- 700. 1,4,5,8-Tetraaminoanthraquinone (Disperse Blue 1) (Cas No 2475-45-8)
- 701. Dimethylnitrosoamine (Cas No 62-75-9)
- 702. 1-Methyl-3-nitro-1-nitrosoguanidine (Cas No 70-25-7)
- 703. Nitrosodipropylamine (Cas No 621-64-7)
- 704. 2,2'-(Nitrosoimino)bisethanol (Cas No 1116-54-7)
- 705. 4,4'-Methylenedianiline (Cas No 101-77-9)
- 706. 4,4'-(4-Iminocyclohexa-2,5-dienylidenemethylene) dianiline hydrochloride (Cas No 569-61-9)
- 707. 4,4'-Methylenedi-o-toluidine (Cas No 838-88-0)
- 708. o-Anisidine (Cas No 90-04-0)
- 709. 3,3'-Dimethoxybenzidine (Cas No 119-90-4)
- 710. Salts of o-dianisidine
- 711. o-Dianisidine based azo dyes
- 712. 3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine (Cas No 91-94-1)
- 713. Benzidine dihydrochloride (Cas No 531-85-1)
- 714. [[1,1'-Biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl]diammonium sulphate (Cas No 531-86-2)
- 715. 3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine dihydrochloride (Cas No 612-83-9)
- 716. Benzidine sulphate (Cas No 21136-70-9)
- 717. Benzidine acetate (Cas No 36341-27-2)
- 718. 3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine dihydrogen bis(sulphate) (Cas No 64969-34-2)
- 719. 3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine sulphate (Cas No 74332-73-3)
- 720. Benzidine based azo dyes
- 721. 4,4'-Bi-o-toluidine (Cas No 119-93-7)
- 722. 4,4'-Bi-o-toluidine dihydrochloride (Cas No 612-82-8)
- 723. [3,3'-Dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl]diammonium bis(hydrogen sulphate) (Cas No 64969-36-4)
- 724. 4,4'-Bi-o-toluidine sulphate (Cas No 74753-18-7)
- 725. o-Tolidine based dyes
- 726. Biphenyl-4-ylamine (Cas No 92-67-1) and its salts
- 727. Azobenzene (Cas No 103-33-3)
- 728. (Methyl-ONN-azoxy)methyl acetate (Cas No 592-62-1)
- 729. Cycloheximide (Cas No 66-81-9)
- 730. 2-Methylaziridine (Cas No 75-55-8)

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

731. Imidazolidine-2-thione (Cas No 96-45-7)
732. Furan (Cas No 110-00-9)
733. Aziridine (Cas No 151-56-4)
734. Captafol (2425-06-1)
735. Carbadox (Cas No 6804-07-5)
736. Flumioxazin (Cas No 103361-09-7)
737. Tridemorph (Cas No 24602-86-6)
738. Vinclozolin (Cas No 50471-44-8)
739. Fluazifop-butyl (Cas No 69806-50-4)
740. Flusilazole (Cas No 85509-19-9)
741. 1,3,5-Tris(oxiranylmethyl)-1,3,5-triazine-2,4,6-(1*H*,3*H*,5*H*)-trione (Cas No 2451-62-9)
742. Thioacetamide (Cas No 62-55-5)
743. N,N-Dimethylformamide (Cas No 68-12-2)
744. Formamide (Cas No 75-12-7)
745. N-Methylacetamide (Cas No 79-16-3)
746. N-Methylformamide (Cas No 123-39-7)
747. N,N-Dimethylacetamide (Cas No 127-19-5)
748. Hexamethylphosphoric-triamide (Cas No 680-31-9)
749. Diethyl sulphate (Cas No 64-67-5)
750. Dimethyl sulphate (Cas No 77-78-1)
751. 1,3-Propanesultone (Cas No 1120-71-4)
752. Dimethylsulphamoyl-chloride (Cas No 13360-57-1)
753. Sulfallate (Cas No 95-06-7)
754. A mixture of: 4-[[bis-(4-Fluorophenyl)methylsilyl]methyl]-4*H*-1,2,4-triazole and 1-[[bis-(4-fluorophenyl)methylsilyl]methyl]-1*H*-1,2,4-triazole (EC No 403-250-2)
755. (+/-)-Tetrahydrofurfuryl -(R)-2-[4-(6-chloroquinoxalin-2-yl)oxy]phenoxy]propionate (Cas No 119738-06-6)
756. 6-Hydroxy-1-(3-Isopropoxypropyl)-4-methyl-2-oxo-5-[4-(phenylazo)phenylazo]-1,2-dihydro-3-pyridinecarbonitrile (Cas No 85136-74-9)
757. (6-(4-Hydroxy-3-(2-methoxyphenylazo)-2-sulfonato-7-naphthylamino)-1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diyl)bis[(amino-1-methylethyl)ammonium] formate (Cas No 108225-03-2)



---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

758. Trisodium [4'-(8-acetylamino-3,6-disulfonato-2-naphthylazo)-4''-(6-benzoylamino-3-Sulfonato-2-naphthylazo)-biphenyl-1,3',3'',1'''-tetraolato-*O,O',O'',O'''*]copper(II) (EC No 413-590-3)
759. A mixture of: *N*-[3-Hydroxy-2-(2-methylacryloylaminomethoxy)propoxymethyl]-2-methylacrylamide and *N*-2,3-bis-(2-Methylacryloylaminomethoxy)propoxymethyl]-2-methylacrylamide and methacrylamide and 2-methyl-*N*-(2-methylacryloylaminomethoxymethyl)-acrylamide and *N*-(2,3-dihydroxypropoxymethyl)-2-methylacrylamide (EC No 412-790-8)
760. 1,3,5-tris-[(2*S* and 2*R*)-2,3-Epoxypropyl]-1,3,5-triazine-2,4,6-(1*H*,3*H*,5*H*)-trione (Cas No 59653-74-6)
761. Erionite (Cas No 12510-42-8)
762. Asbestos (Cas No 12001-28-4)
763. Petroleum (Cas No 8002-05-9)
764. Distillates (petroleum), heavy hydrocracked (Cas No 64741-76-0), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
765. Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined heavy paraffinic (Cas No 64741-88-4), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
766. Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined light paraffinic (Cas No 64741-89-5), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
767. Residual oils (petroleum), solvent deasphalted (Cas No 64741-95-3), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
768. Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined heavy naphthenic (Cas No 64741-96-4), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
769. Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined light naphthenic (Cas No 64741-97-5), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
770. Residual oils (petroleum), solvent-refined (Cas No 64742-01-4), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
771. Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated heavy paraffinic (Cas No 64742-36-5), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
772. Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated light paraffinic (Cas No 64742-37-6), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
773. Residual oils (petroleum), clay-treated (Cas No 64742-41-2), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
774. Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated heavy naphthenic (Cas No 64742-44-5), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
775. Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated light naphthenic (Cas No 64742-45-6), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
776. Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated heavy naphthenic (Cas No 64742-52-5), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

- 777. Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated light naphthenic (Cas No 64742-53-6), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 778. Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated heavy paraffinic (Cas No 64742-54-7), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 779. Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated light paraffinic (Cas No 64742-55-8), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 780. Distillates (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed light paraffinic (Cas No 64742-56-9), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 781. Residual oils (petroleum), hydrotreated (Cas No 64742-57-0), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 782. Residual oils (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed (Cas No 64742-62-7), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 783. Distillates (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed heavy naphthenic (Cas No 64742-63-8), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 784. Distillates (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed light naphthenic (Cas No 64742-64-9), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 785. Distillates (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed heavy paraffinic (Cas No 64742-65-0), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 786. Foots oil (petroleum) (Cas No 64742-67-2), if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 787. Naphthenic oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed heavy (Cas No 64742-68-3), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 788. Naphthenic oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed light (Cas No 64742-69-4), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 789. Paraffin oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed heavy (Cas No 64742-70-7), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 790. Paraffin oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed light (Cas No 64742-71-8), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 791. Naphthenic oils (petroleum), complex dewaxed heavy (Cas No 64742-75-2), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 792. Naphthenic oils (petroleum), complex dewaxed light (Cas No 64742-76-3), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 793. Extracts (petroleum), heavy naphthenic distillate solvent, arom. conc. (Cas No 68783-00-6), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 794. Extracts (petroleum), solvent-refined heavy paraffinic distillate solvent (Cas No 68783-04-0), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 795. Extracts (petroleum), heavy paraffinic distillates, solvent-deasphalted (Cas No 68814-89-1), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 796. Lubricating oils (petroleum), C<sub>20-50</sub>, hydrotreated neutral oil-based, high-viscosity (Cas No 72623-85-9), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

797. Lubricating oils (petroleum), C<sub>15-30</sub>, hydrotreated neutral oil-based (Cas No 72623-86-0), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
798. Lubricating oils (petroleum), C<sub>20-50</sub>, hydrotreated neutral oil-based (Cas No 72623-87-1), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
799. Lubricating oils (Cas No 74869-22-0), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
800. Distillates (petroleum), complex dewaxed heavy paraffinic (Cas No 90640-91-8), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
801. Distillates (petroleum), complex dewaxed light paraffinic (Cas No 90640-92-9), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
802. Distillates (petroleum), solvent dewaxed heavy paraffinic, clay-treated (Cas No 90640-94-1), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
803. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>20-50</sub>, solvent dewaxed heavy paraffinic, hydrotreated (Cas No 90640-95-2), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
804. Distillates (petroleum), solvent dewaxed light paraffinic, clay-treated (Cas No 90640-96-3), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
805. Distillates (petroleum), solvent dewaxed light paraffinic, hydrotreated (Cas No 90640-97-4), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
806. Extracts (petroleum), heavy naphthenic distillate solvent, hydrotreated (Cas No 90641-07-9), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
807. Extracts (petroleum), heavy paraffinic distillate solvent, hydrotreated (Cas No 90641-08-0), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
808. Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, hydrotreated (Cas No 90641-09-1), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
809. Residual oils (petroleum), hydrotreated solvent dewaxed (Cas No 90669-74-2), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
810. Residual oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed (Cas No 91770-57-9), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
811. Distillates (petroleum), dewaxed heavy paraffinic, hydrotreated (Cas No 91995-39-0) if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
812. Distillates (petroleum), dewaxed light paraffinic, hydrotreated (Cas No 91995-40-3), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
813. Distillates (petroleum), hydrocracked solvent-refined, dewaxed (Cas No 91995-45-8), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
814. Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined light naphthenic, hydrotreated (Cas No 91995-54-9), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
815. Extracts (petroleum), hydrotreated light paraffinic distillate solvent (Cas No 91995-73-2), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
816. Extracts (petroleum), light naphthenic distillate solvent, hydrodesulfurised (Cas No 91995-75-4), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

817. Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, acid-treated (Cas No 91995-76-5), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
818. Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, hydrodesulfurised (Cas No 91995-77-6), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
819. Extracts (petroleum), light vacuum gas oil solvent, hydrotreated (Cas No 91995-79-8), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
820. Foots oil (petroleum), hydrotreated (Cas No 92045-12-0), if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
821. Lubricating oils (petroleum), C<sub>17-35</sub>, solvent-extd., dewaxed, hydrotreated (Cas No 92045-42-6), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
822. Lubricating oils (petroleum), hydrocracked nonarom solvent-deparaffined (Cas No 92045-43-7), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
823. Residual oils (petroleum), hydrocracked acid-treated solvent-dewaxed (Cas No 92061-86-4), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
824. Paraffin oils (petroleum), solvent-refined dewaxed heavy (Cas No 92129-09-4), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
825. Extracts (petroleum), heavy paraffinic distillate solvent, clay-treated (Cas No 92704-08-0), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
826. Lubricating oils (petroleum), base oils, paraffinic (Cas No 93572-43-1), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
827. Extracts (petroleum), heavy naphthenic distillate solvent, hydrodesulfurised (Cas No 93763-10-1), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
828. Extracts (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed heavy paraffinic distillate solvent, hydrodesulfurised (Cas No 93763-11-2), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
829. Hydrocarbons, hydrocracked paraffinic distn. residues, solvent-dewaxed (Cas No 93763-38-3), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
830. Foots oil (petroleum), acid-treated (Cas No 93924-31-3), if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
831. Foots oil (petroleum), clay-treated (Cas No 93924-32-4), if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
832. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>20-50</sub>, residual oil hydrogenation vacuum distillate (Cas No 93924-61-9), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
833. Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined hydrotreated heavy, hydrogenated (Cas No 94733-08-1), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
834. Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined hydrocracked light (Cas No 94733-09-2), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
835. Lubricating oils (petroleum), C<sub>18-40</sub>, solvent-dewaxed hydrocracked distillate-based (Cas No 94733-15-0), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
836. Lubricating oils (petroleum), C<sub>18-40</sub>, solvent-dewaxed hydrogenated raffinate-based (Cas No 94733-16-1), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

- 837. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>13-30</sub>, arom.-rich, solvent-extd. naphthenic distillate (Cas No 95371-04-3), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 838. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>16-32</sub>, arom. rich, solvent-extd. naphthenic distillate (Cas No 95371-05-4), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 839. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>37-68</sub>, dewaxed deasphalted hydrotreated vacuum distn. Residues (Cas No 95371-07-6), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 840. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>37-65</sub>, hydrotreated deasphalted vacuum distn. Residues (Cas No 95371-08-7), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 841. Distillates (petroleum), hydrocracked solvent-refined light (Cas No 97488-73-8), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 842. Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined hydrogenated heavy (Cas No 97488-74-9), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 843. Lubricating oils (petroleum), C<sub>18-27</sub>, hydrocracked solvent-dewaxed (Cas No 97488-95-4), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 844. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>17-30</sub>, hydrotreated solvent-deasphalted atm. distn. residue, distn. lights (Cas No 97675-87-1), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 845. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>17-40</sub>, hydrotreated solvent-deasphalted distn. residue, vacuum distn. lights (Cas No 97722-06-0), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 846. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>13-27</sub>, solvent-extd. light naphthenic (Cas No 97722-09-3), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 847. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>14-29</sub>, solvent-extd. light naphthenic (Cas No 97722-10-6), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 848. Foots oil (petroleum), carbon-treated (Cas No 97862-76-5), if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 849. Foots oil (petroleum), silicic acid-treated (Cas No 97862-77-6), if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 850. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>27-42</sub>, dearomatised (Cas No 97862-81-2), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 851. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>17-30</sub>, hydrotreated distillates, distn. Lights (Cas No 97862-82-3), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 852. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>27-45</sub>, naphthenic vacuum distn. (Cas No 97862-83-4), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 853. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>27-45</sub>, dearomatised (Cas No 97926-68-6), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 854. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>20-58</sub>, hydrotreated (Cas No 97926-70-0), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
- 855. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>27-42</sub>, naphthenic (Cas No 97926-71-1), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

856. Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, carbon-treated (Cas No 100684-02-4), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
857. Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, clay-treated (Cas No 100684-03-5), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
858. Extracts (petroleum), light vacuum, gas oil solvent, carbon-treated (Cas No 100684-04-6), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
859. Extracts (petroleum), light vacuum gas oil solvent, clay-treated (Cas No 100684-05-7), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
860. Residual oils (petroleum), carbon-treated solvent-dewaxed (Cas No 100684-37-5), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
861. Residual oils (petroleum), clay-treated solvent-dewaxed (Cas No 100684-38-6), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
862. Lubricating oils (petroleum), C<sub>>25</sub>, solvent-extd., deasphalted, dewaxed, hydrogenated (Cas No 101316-69-2), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
863. Lubricating oils (petroleum), C<sub>17-32</sub>, solvent-extd., dewaxed, hydrogenated (Cas No 101316-70-5), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
864. Lubricating oils (petroleum), C<sub>20-35</sub>, solvent-extd., dewaxed, hydrogenated (Cas No 101316-71-6), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
865. Lubricating oils (petroleum), C<sub>24-50</sub>, solvent-extd., dewaxed, hydrogenated (Cas No 101316-72-7), if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract
866. Distillates (petroleum), sweetened middle (Cas No 64741-86-2), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
867. Gas oils (petroleum), solvent-refined (Cas No 64741-90-8), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
868. Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined middle (Cas No 64741-91-9), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
869. Gas oils (petroleum), acid-treated (Cas No 64742-12-7), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
870. Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated middle (Cas No 64742-13-8), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
871. Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated light (Cas No 64742-14-9), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
872. Gas oils (petroleum), chemically neutralised (Cas No 64742-29-6), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

- 873. Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised middle (Cas No 64742-30-9), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
- 874. Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated middle (Cas No 64742-38-7), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
- 875. Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated middle (Cas No 64742-46-7), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
- 876. Gas oils (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised (Cas No 64742-79-6), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
- 877. Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised middle (Cas No 64742-80-9), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
- 878. Distillates (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator residue, high-boiling (Cas No 68477-29-2), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
- 879. Distillates (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator residue, intermediate-boiling (Cas No 68477-30-5), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
- 880. Distillates (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator residue, low-boiling (Cas No 68477-31-6), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
- 881. Alkanes, C<sub>12-26</sub>-branched and linear (Cas No 90622-53-0), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
- 882. Distillates (petroleum), highly refined middle (Cas No 90640-93-0), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
- 883. Distillates (petroleum), catalytic reformer, heavy arom. conc. Cas No 91995-34-5), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
- 884. Gas oils, paraffinic (Cas No 93924-33-5), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
- 885. Naphtha (petroleum), solvent-refined hydrodesulfurised heavy (Cas No 97488-96-5), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
- 886. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>16-20</sub>, hydrotreated middle distillate, distn. Lights (Cas No 97675-85-9), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

887. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>12-20</sub>, hydrotreated paraffinic, distn. lights (Cas No 97675-86-0), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
888. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>11-17</sub>, solvent-extd. light naphthenic (Cas No 97722-08-2), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
889. Gas oils, hydrotreated (Cas No 97862-78-7), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
890. Distillates (petroleum), carbon-treated light paraffinic (Cas No 100683-97-4), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
891. Distillates (petroleum), intermediate paraffinic, carbon-treated (Cas No 100683-98-5), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
892. Distillates (petroleum), intermediate paraffinic, clay-treated (Cas No 100683-99-6), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
893. Lubricating greases (Cas No 74869-21-9), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
894. Slack wax (petroleum) (Cas No 64742-61-6), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
895. Slack wax (petroleum), acid-treated (Cas No 90669-77-5), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
896. Slack wax (petroleum), clay-treated (Cas No 90669-78-6), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
897. Slack wax (petroleum), hydrotreated (Cas No 92062-09-4), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
898. Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting (Cas No 92062-10-7), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
899. Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, hydrotreated (Cas No 92062-11-8), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
900. Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, carbon-treated (Cas No 97863-04-2), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
901. Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, clay-treated (Cas No 97863-05-3), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen



---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

902. Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, silicic acid-treated (Cas No 97863-06-4), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
903. Slack wax (petroleum), carbon-treated (Cas No 100684-49-9), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
904. Petrolatum (Cas No 8009-03-8), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
905. Petrolatum (petroleum), oxidised (Cas No 64743-01-7), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
906. Petrolatum (petroleum), alumina-treated (Cas No 85029-74-9), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
907. Petrolatum (petroleum), hydrotreated (Cas No 92045-77-7), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
908. Petrolatum (petroleum), carbon-treated (Cas No 97862-97-0), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
909. Petrolatum (petroleum), silicic acid-treated (Cas No 97862-98-1), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
910. Petrolatum (petroleum), clay-treated (Cas No 100684-33-1), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
911. Distillates (petroleum), light catalytic cracked (Cas No 64741-59-9)
912. Distillates (petroleum), intermediate catalytic cracked (Cas No 64741-60-2)
913. Distillates (petroleum), light thermal cracked (Cas No 64741-82-8)
914. Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised light catalytic cracked (Cas No 68333-25-5)
915. Distillates (petroleum), light steam-cracked naphtha (Cas No 68475-80-9)
916. Distillates (petroleum), cracked steam-cracked petroleum distillates (Cas No 68477-38-3)
917. Gas oils (petroleum), steam-cracked (Cas No 68527-18-4)
918. Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised thermal cracked middle (Cas No 85116-53-6)
919. Gas oils (petroleum), thermal-cracked, hydrodesulfurised (Cas No 92045-29-9)
920. Residues (petroleum), hydrogenated steam-cracked naphtha (Cas No 92062-00-5)
921. Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked naphtha distn. (Cas No 92062-04-9)

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

- 922. Distillates (petroleum), light catalytic cracked, thermally degraded (Cas No 92201-60-0)
- 923. Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked heat-soaked naphtha (Cas No 93763-85-0)
- 924. Gas oils (petroleum), light vacuum, thermal-cracked hydrodesulfurised (Cas No 97926-59-5)
- 925. Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised middle coker (Cas No 101316-59-0)
- 926. Distillates (petroleum), heavy steam-cracked (Cas No 101631-14-5)
- 927. Residues (petroleum), atm. Tower (Cas No 64741-45-3)
- 928. Gas oils (petroleum), heavy vacuum (Cas No 64741-57-7)
- 929. Distillates (petroleum), heavy catalytic cracked (Cas No 64741-61-3)
- 930. Clarified oils (petroleum), catalytic cracked (Cas No 64741-62-4)
- 931. Residues (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator (Cas No 64741-67-9)
- 932. Residues (petroleum), hydrocracked (Cas No 64741-75-9)
- 933. Residues (petroleum), thermal cracked (Cas No 64741-80-6)
- 934. Distillates (petroleum), heavy thermal cracked (Cas No 64741-81-7)
- 935. Gas oils (petroleum), hydrotreated vacuum (Cas No 64742-59-2)
- 936. Residues (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised atmospheric tower (Cas No 64742-78-5)
- 937. Gas oils (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised heavy vacuum (Cas No 64742-86-5)
- 938. Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked (Cas No 64742-90-1)
- 939. Residues (petroleum), atmospheric (Cas No 68333-22-2)
- 940. Clarified oils (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised catalytic cracked (Cas No 68333-26-6)
- 941. Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised intermediate catalytic cracked (Cas No 68333-27-7)
- 942. Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised heavy catalytic cracked (Cas No 68333-28-8)
- 943. Fuel oil, residues-straight-run gas oils, high-sulfur (Cas No 68476-32-4)
- 944. Fuel oil, residual (Cas No 68476-33-5)
- 945. Residues (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator residue distn. (Cas No 68478-13-7)
- 946. Residues (petroleum), heavy coker gas oil and vacuum gas oil (Cas No 68478-17-1)
- 947. Residues (petroleum), heavy coker and light vacuum (Cas No 68512-61-8)
- 948. Residues (petroleum), light vacuum (Cas No 68512-62-9)
- 949. Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked light (Cas No 68513-69-9)
- 950. Fuel oil, No 6 (Cas No 68553-00-4)

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

951. Residues (petroleum), topping plant, low-sulfur (Cas No 68607-30-7)
952. Gas oils (petroleum), heavy atmospheric (Cas No 68783-08-4)
953. Residues (petroleum), coker scrubber, condensed-ring-arom.-contg (Cas No 68783-13-1)
954. Distillates (petroleum), petroleum residues vacuum (Cas No 68955-27-1)
955. Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked, resinous (Cas No 68955-36-2)
956. Distillates (petroleum), intermediate vacuum (Cas No 70592-76-6)
957. Distillates (petroleum), light vacuum (Cas No 70592-77-7)
958. Distillates (petroleum), vacuum (Cas No 70592-78-8)
959. Gas oils (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised coker heavy vacuum (Cas No 85117-03-9)
960. Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked, distillates (Cas No 90669-75-3)
961. Residues (petroleum), vacuum, light (Cas No 90669-76-4)
962. Fuel oil, heavy, high-sulfur (Cas No 92045-14-2)
963. Residues (petroleum), catalytic cracking (Cas No 92061-97-7)
964. Distillates (petroleum), intermediate catalytic cracked, thermally degraded (Cas No 92201-59-7)
965. Residual oils (petroleum) (Cas No 93821-66-0)
966. Residues, steam cracked, thermally treated (Cas No 98219-64-8)
967. Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised full-range middle (Cas No 101316-57-8)
968. Distillates (petroleum), light paraffinic (Cas No 64741-50-0)
969. Distillates (petroleum), heavy paraffinic (Cas No 64741-51-1)
970. Distillates (petroleum), light naphthenic (Cas No 64741-52-2)
971. Distillates (petroleum), heavy naphthenic (Cas No 64741-53-3)
972. Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated heavy naphthenic (Cas No 64742-18-3)
973. Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated light naphthenic (Cas No 64742-19-4)
974. Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated heavy paraffinic (Cas No 64742-20-7)
975. Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated light paraffinic (Cas No 64742-21-8)
976. Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised heavy paraffinic (Cas No 64742-27-4)
977. Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised light paraffinic (Cas No 64742-28-5)
978. Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised heavy naphthenic (Cas No 64742-34-3)
979. Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised light naphthenic (Cas No 64742-35-4)
980. Extracts (petroleum), light naphthenic distillate solvent (Cas No 64742-03-6)
981. Extracts (petroleum), heavy paraffinic distillate solvent (Cas No 64742-04-7)

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

982. Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent (Cas No 64742-05-8)
983. Extracts (petroleum), heavy naphthenic distillate solvent (Cas No 64742-11-6)
984. Extracts (petroleum), light vacuum gas oil solvent (Cas No 91995-78-7)
985. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>26-55</sub>, arom. Rich (Cas No 97722-04-8)
986. Disodium 3,3'-[[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diylbis(azo)] bis(4-aminonaphthalene-1-sulphonate) (Cas No 573-58-0)
987. Disodium 4-amino-3-[[4'-[(2,4-diaminophenyl)azo] [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]azo]-5-hydroxy-6-(phenylazo)naphthalene-2,7-disulphonate (Cas No 1937-37-7)
988. Tetrasodium 3,3'-[[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diylbis(azo)]bis[5-amino-4-hydroxynaphthalene-2,7-disulphonate] (Cas No 2602-46-2)
989. 4-o-Tolylazo-o-toluidine (Cas No 97-56-3)
990. 4-Aminoazobenzene (Cas No 60-09-3)
991. Disodium[5-[[4'-[[2,6-dihydroxy-3-[(2-hydroxy-5-sulphophenyl)azo]phenyl]azo] [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl]azo]salicylato(4-)]cuprate(2-) (Cas No 16071-86-6)
992. Resorcinol diglycidyl ether (Cas No 101-90-6)
993. 1,3-Diphenylguanidine (Cas No 102-06-7)
994. Heptachlor-epoxide (Cas No 1024-57-3)
995. 4-Nitrosophenol (Cas No 104-91-6)
996. Carbendazim (Cas No 10605-21-7)
997. Allyl glycidyl ether (Cas No 106-92-3)
998. Chloroacetaldehyde (Cas No 107-20-0)
999. Hexane (Cas No 110-54-3)
1000. 2-(2-Methoxyethoxy)ethanol (Cas No 111-77-3)
1001. (+/-)-2-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)-3-(1*H*-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)propyl-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethylether (Cas No 112281-77-3)
1002. 4-[4-(1,3-Dihydroxyprop-2-yl)phenylamino]-1,8-dihydroxy-5-nitroanthraquinone (Cas No 114565-66-1)
1003. 5,6,12,13-Tetrachloroanthra(2,1,9-*def*:6,5,10-*d'e'f'*)diisoquinoline-1,3,8,10(2*H*,9*H*)-tetrone (Cas No 115662-06-1)
1004. tris(2-Chloroethyl) phosphate (Cas No 115-96-8)
1005. 4'-Ethoxy-2-benzimidazoleanilide (Cas No 120187-29-3)
1006. Nickel dihydroxide (Cas No 12054-48-7)
1007. N,N-Dimethylaniline (Cas No 121-69-7)
1008. Simazine (Cas No 122-34-9)

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

1009. Bis(cyclopentadienyl)-bis(2,6-difluoro-3-(pyrrol-1-yl)-phenyl)titanium (Cas No 125051-32-3)
1010. N,N,N',N'-Tetraglycidyl-4,4'-diamino-3,3'-diethyldiphenylmethane (Cas No 130728-76-6)
1011. Divanadium pentaoxide (Cas No 1314-62-1)
1012. Alkali salts of pentachlorophenol (Cas Nos 131-52-2 and 7778-73-6)
1013. Phosphamidon (Cas No 13171-21-6)
1014. N-(Trichloromethylthio)phthalimide (Cas No 133-07-3)
1015. N-2-Naphthylaniline (Cas No 135-88-6)
1016. Ziram (Cas No 137-30-4)
1017. 1-Bromo-3,4,5-trifluorobenzene (Cas No 138526-69-9)
1018. Propazine (Cas No 139-40-2)
1019. 3-(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethyluronium trichloroacetate; monuron-TCA (Cas No 140-41-0)
1020. Isoxaflutole (Cas No 141112-29-0)
1021. Kresoxim-methyl (Cas No 143390-89-0)
1022. Chlordecone (Cas No 143-50-0)
1023. 9-Vinylcarbazole (Cas No 1484-13-5)
1024. 2-Ethylhexanoic acid (Cas No 149-57-5)
1025. Monuron (Cas No 150-68-5)
1026. Morpholine-4-carbonyl chloride (Cas No 15159-40-7)
1027. Daminozide (Cas No 1596-84-5)
1028. Alachlor (Cas No 15972-60-8)
1029. UVCB condensation product of: tetrakis-hydroxymethylphosphonium chloride, urea and distilled hydrogenated C<sub>16-18</sub> tallow alkylamine (Cas No 166242-53-1)
1030. Ioxynil (Cas No 1689-83-4)
1031. 3,5-Dibromo-4-hydroxybenzoxonitrile (Cas No 1689-84-5)
1032. 2,6-Dibromo-4-cyanophenyl octanoate (Cas No 1689-99-2)
1033. [4-[[4-(Dimethylamino)phenyl][4-[ethyl(3-sulphonatobenzyl)amino]phenyl]methylene]cyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene](ethyl)(3-sulphonatobenzyl)ammonium, sodium salt (Cas No 1694-09-3)
1034. 5-Chloro-1,3-dihydro-2H-indol-2-one (Cas No 17630-75-0)
1035. Benomyl (Cas No 17804-35-2)
1036. Chlorothalonil (Cas No 1897-45-6)

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

1037. N'-(4-Chloro-o-tolyl)-N,N-dimethylformamidine monohydrochloride (Cas No 19750-95-9)
1038. 4,4'-Methylenebis(2-ethylaniline) (Cas No 19900-65-3)
1039. Valinamide (Cas No 20108-78-5)
1040. [(p-Tolyloxy)methyl]oxirane (Cas No 2186-24-5)
1041. [(m-Tolyloxy)methyl]oxirane (Cas No 2186-25-6)
1042. 2,3-Epoxypropyl o-tolyl ether (Cas No 2210-79-9)
1043. [(Tolyloxy)methyl]oxirane, cresyl glycidyl ether (Cas No 26447-14-3)
1044. Di-allate (Cas No 2303-16-4)
1045. Benzyl 2,4-dibromobutanoate (Cas No 23085-60-1)
1046. Trifluoriodomethane (Cas No 2314-97-8)
1047. Thiophanate-methyl (Cas No 23564-05-8)
1048. Dodecachloropentacyclo[5.2.1.0<sup>2,6</sup>.0<sup>3,9</sup>.0<sup>5,8</sup>]decane (Cas No 2385-85-5)
1049. Propyzamide (Cas No 23950-58-5)
1050. Butyl glycidyl ether (Cas No 2426-08-6)
1051. 2,3,4-Trichlorobut-1-ene (Cas No 2431-50-7)
1052. Chinomethionate (Cas No 2439-01-2)
1053. (R)- $\alpha$ -Phenylethylammonium (-)-(1R,2S)-(1,2-epoxypropyl)phosphonate monohydrate (Cas No 25383-07-7)
1054. 5-Ethoxy-3-trichloromethyl-1,2,4-thiadiazole (Cas No 2593-15-9)
1055. Disperse Yellow 3 (Cas No 2832-40-8)
1056. 1,2,4-Triazole (Cas No 288-88-0)
1057. Aldrin (Cas No 309-00-2)
1058. Diuron (Cas No 330-54-1)
1059. Linuron (Cas No 330-55-2)
1060. Nickel carbonate (Cas No 3333-67-3)
1061. 3-(4-Isopropylphenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea (Cas No 34123-59-6)
1062. Iprodione (Cas No 36734-19-7)
1063. 4-Cyano-2,6-diiodophenyl octanoate (Cas No 3861-47-0)
1064. 5-(2,4-Dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine)-3-fluro-2-hydroxymethylterahydrofuran (Cas No 41107-56-6)
1065. Crotonaldehyde (Cas No 4170-30-3)

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

- 1066. Hexahydrocyclopenta(c)pyrrole-1-(1*H*)-ammonium *N*-ethoxycarbonyl-*N*-(p-  
olylsulfonyl)azanide (EC No 418-350-1)
- 1067. 4,4'-Carbonimidoylbis[N,N-dimethylaniline] (Cas No 492-80-8)
- 1068. DNOC (Cas No 534-52-1)
- 1069. Toluidinium chloride (Cas No 540-23-8)
- 1070. Toluidine sulphate (1:1) (Cas No 540-25-0)
- 1071. 2-(4-*tert*-Butylphenyl)ethanol (Cas No 5406-86-0)
- 1072. Fenthion (Cas No 55-38-9)
- 1073. Chlordane, pur (Cas No 57-74-9)
- 1074. Hexan-2-one (Cas No 591-78-6)
- 1075. Fenarimol (Cas No 60168-88-9)
- 1076. Acetamide (Cas No 60-35-5)
- 1077. *N*-cyclohexyl-*N*-methoxy-2,5-dimethyl-3-furamide (Cas No 60568-05-0)
- 1078. Dieldrin (Cas No 60-57-1)
- 1079. 4,4'- Isobutylethylidenediphenol (Cas No 6807-17-6)
- 1080. Chlordimeform (Cas No 6164-98-3)
- 1081. Amitrole (Cas No 61-82-5)
- 1082. Carbaryl (Cas No 63-25-2)
- 1083. Distillates (petroleum), light hydrocracked. (Cas No 64741-77-1)
- 1084. 1-Ethyl-1-methylmorpholinium bromide (Cas No 65756-41-4)
- 1085. (3-Chlorophenyl)-(4-methoxy-3-nitrophenyl)methanone (Cas No 66938-41-8)
- 1086. Fuels, diesel (Cas No 68334-30-5), except if the full refining history is known and it  
can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen
- 1087. Fuel oil, no. 2 (Cas No 68476-30-2)
- 1088. Fuel oil, no. 4 (Cas No 68476-31-3)
- 1089. Fuels, diesel, no. 2 (Cas No 68476-34-6)
- 1090. 2,2-Dibromo-2-nitroethanol (Cas No 69094-18-4)
- 1091. 1-Ethyl-1-methylpyrrolidinium bromide (Cas No 69227-51-6)
- 1092. Monocrotophos (Cas No 6923-22-4)
- 1093. Nickel (Cas No 7440-02-0)
- 1094. Bromomethane (Cas No 74-83-9)
- 1095. Chloromethane (Cas No 74-87-3)
- 1096. Iodomethane (Cas No 74-88-4)

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

- 1097. Bromoethane (Cas No 74-96-4)
- 1098. Heptachlor (Cas No 76-44-8)
- 1099. Fentin hydroxide (Cas No 76-87-9)
- 1100. Nickel sulphate (Cas No 7786-81-4)
- 1101. 3,5,5-Trimethylcyclohex-2-enone (Cas No 78-59-1)
- 1102. 2,3-Dichloropropene (Cas No 78-88-6)
- 1103. Fluazifop-P-butyl (Cas No 79241-46-6)
- 1104. (S)-2,3-Dihydro-1H-indole-carboxylic acid (Cas No 79815-20-6)
- 1105. Toxaphene (Cas No 8001-35-2)
- 1106. (4-Hydrazinophenyl)-N-methylmethanesulfonamide hydrochloride (Cas No 81880-96-8)
- 1107. [<sup>13</sup>C.I Solvent yellow 14 (CAS No 842-07-9)]
- 1108. Chlozolate (Cas No 84332-86-5)
- 1109. Alkanes, C<sub>10-13</sub>, chloro (Cas No 85535-84-8)
- 1110. Pentachlorophenol (Cas No 87-86-5)
- 1111. 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol (Cas No 88-06-2)
- 1112. Diethylcarbamoyl-chloride (Cas No 88-10-8)
- 1113. 1-Vinyl-2-pyrrolidone (Cas No 88-12-0)
- 1114. Myclobutanil; 2-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)hexanenitrile (Cas No 88671-89-0)
- 1115. Fentin acetate (Cas No 900-95-8)
- 1116. Biphenyl-2-ylamine (Cas No 90-41-5)
- 1117. *Trans*-4-cyclohexyl-L-proline monohydro-chloride (Cas No 90657-55-9)
- 1118. 2-Methyl-m-phenylene diisocyanate (Cas No 91-08-7)
- 1119. 4-Methyl-m-phenylene diisocyanate (Cas No 584-84-9)
- 1120. m-Tolyldiene diisocyanate (Cas No 26471-62-5)
- 1121. Fuels, jet aircraft, coal solvent extn., hydrocracked hydrogenated (Cas No 94114-58-6)
- 1122. Fuels, diesel, coal solvent extn., hydrocracked hydrogenated (Cas No 94114-59-7)
- 1123. Pitch (Cas No 61789-60-4), if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene
- 1124. 2-Butanone oxime (Cas No 96-29-7)
- 1125. Hydrocarbons, C<sub>16-20</sub>, solvent-dewaxed hydrocracked paraffinic distn. Residue (Cas No 97675-88-2)
- 1126. α,α-Dichlorotoluene (Cas No 98-87-3)



*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

1127. [<sup>X3</sup>Mineral wool, with the exception of those specified elsewhere in this Annex; [Man-made vitreous (silicate)fibres with random orientation with alkaline oxide and alkali earth oxide (Na<sub>2</sub>O + K<sub>2</sub>O + CaO + MgO + BaO) content greater than 18 % by weight]]
1128. [<sup>X3</sup>Reaction product of acetophenone, formaldehyde, cyclohexylamine, methanol and acetic acid (EC No 406-230-1)]
1129. Salts of 4,4'-carbonimidoylbis[N,N-dimethylaniline]
1130. 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexanes with the exception of those specified elsewhere in this Annex
1131. [<sup>X3</sup>Trisodium bis(7-acetamido-2-(4-nitro-2-oxidophenylazo)-3-sulfonato-1-naphtholato)chromate(1-) (EC No 400-810-8)]
1132. [<sup>X3</sup>A mixture of: 4-allyl-2,6-bis(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenol, 4-allyl-6-(3-(6-(3-(6-(3-(4-allyl-2,6-bis(2,3-epoxypropyl)-phenoxy)2-hydroxypropyl)-4-allyl-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)-2-hydroxypropyl)-4-allyl-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)-2-hydroxypropyl)-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenol, 4-allyl-6-(3-(4-allyl-2,6-bis(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)-2- hydroxypropyl)-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)phenol and 4-allyl-6-(3-(6-(3-(4-allyl-2,6-bis(2,3-epoxypropyl)-phenoxy)-2-hydroxypropyl)-4-allyl-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)2-hydroxypropyl)-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenol (EC No 417-470-1)]]
1133. [<sup>F39</sup>Costus root oil (*Saussurea lappa Clarke*) (CAS No 8023-88-9), when used as a fragrance ingredient
1134. 7-Ethoxy-4-methylcoumarin (CAS No 87-05-8), when used as a fragrance ingredient
1135. Hexahydrocoumarin (CAS No 700-82-3), when used as a fragrance ingredient
1136. [<sup>F40</sup>Exudation of *Myroxylon pereirae* (Royle) Klotzch (Peru balsam, crude); CAS No 8007-00-9) when used as fragrance ingredient]]

#### Editorial Information

- X1** Substituted by [Corrigendum to Commission Directive 2003/83/EC of 24 September 2003 adapting to technical progress Annexes II, III and VI to Council Directive 76/768/EEC on the approximation of the laws of Member States relating to cosmetic products \(Official Journal of the European Union L 238 of 25 September 2003\)](#).
- X2** Substituted by [Corrigendum to the twenty-sixth Commission Directive 2002/34/EC of 15 April 2002 adapting to technical progress Annexes II, III and VII to Council Directive 76/768/EEC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to cosmetic products \(Official Journal of the European Communities L 102 of 18 April 2002\)](#).
- X3** Substituted by [Corrigendum to the Commission Directive 2004/93/EC of 21 September 2004 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC for the purpose of adapting its Annexes II and III to technical progress \(Official Journal of the European Union L 300 of 25 September 2004\)](#).

#### Textual Amendments

- F3** Deleted by [Commission Directive of 20 February 1990 \(90/121/EEC\)](#).
- F4** Inserted by [Commission Directive of 30 March 1983 \(83/191/EEC\)](#).
- F5** Substituted by [Commission Directive 2008/123/EC of 18 December 2008 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purpose of adapting Annexes II and VII thereto to technical progress \(Text with EEA relevance\)](#).

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

- F6** Substituted by Commission Directive 2003/83/EC of 24 September 2003 adapting to technical progress Annexes II, III and VI to Council Directive 76/768/EEC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F7** Inserted by Commission Directive of 26 March 1986 (86/199/EEC).
- F8** Inserted by Commission Directive of 12 March 1991 (91/184/EEC).
- F9** Deleted by Commission Directive of 21 February 1989 (89/174/EEC).
- F10** Substituted by Commission Directive 2004/93/EC of 21 September 2004 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC for the purpose of adapting its Annexes II and III to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F11** Substituted by Commission Directive 2002/34/EC of 15 April 2002 adapting to technical progress Annexes II, III and VII to Council Directive 76/768/EEC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F12** Inserted by Commission Directive of 16 July 1985 (85/391/EEC).
- F13** Inserted by Commission Directive of 18 July 1984 (84/415/EEC).
- F14** Deleted by Commission Directive of 2 March 1988 (88/233/EEC).
- F15** Inserted by Commission Directive of 10 July 1995 (95/34/EC).
- F16** Deleted by Commission Directive 2000/11/EC of 10 March 2000 adapting to technical progress Annex II to Council Directive 76/768/EEC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F17** Inserted by Commission Directive 2000/11/EC of 10 March 2000 adapting to technical progress Annex II to Council Directive 76/768/EEC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F18** Inserted by Commission Directive of 29 June 1983 (83/341/EEC).
- F19** Inserted by Commission Directive of 28 February 1986 (86/179/EEC).
- F20** Inserted by Commission Directive of 2 February 1987 (87/137/EEC).
- F21** Inserted by Commission Directive of 2 March 1988 (88/233/EEC).
- F22** Inserted by Commission Directive of 20 February 1990 (90/121/EEC).
- F23** Inserted by Commission Directive of 21 February 1989 (89/174/EEC).
- F24** Deleted by Commission Directive 2003/83/EC of 24 September 2003 adapting to technical progress Annexes II, III and VI to Council Directive 76/768/EEC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F25** Inserted by Commission Directive of 21 October 1992 (92/86/EEC).
- F26** Inserted by Commission Directive of 22 June 1993 (93/47/EEC).
- F27** Inserted by Commission Directive of 29 June 1994 (94/32/EC).
- F28** Deleted by Commission Directive of 14 July 1997 (97/45/EC).
- F29** Inserted by Commission Directive of 25 June 1996 (96/41/EC).
- F30** Substituted by Commission Directive 2006/78/EC of 29 September 2006 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purposes of adapting Annex II thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F31** Inserted by Commission Directive of 14 July 1997 (97/45/EC).
- F32** Inserted by Commission Directive of 3 September 1998 (98/62/EC).
- F33** Inserted by Commission Directive 2002/34/EC of 15 April 2002 adapting to technical progress Annexes II, III and VII to Council Directive 76/768/EEC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F34** Substituted by Commission Directive 2009/164/EU of 22 December 2009 amending, for the purpose of adaptation to technical progress, Annexes II and III to Council Directive 76/768/EEC concerning cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F35** Inserted by Commission Directive 2004/93/EC of 21 September 2004 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC for the purpose of adapting its Annexes II and III to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F36** Deleted by Commission Directive 2005/80/EC of 21 November 2005 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purposes of adapting Annexes II and III thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

- F37** Substituted by Commission Directive 2007/1/EC of 29 January 2007 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purposes of adapting Annex II thereof to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F38** Substituted by Commission Directive 2005/80/EC of 21 November 2005 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purposes of adapting Annexes II and III thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F39** Inserted by Commission Directive 2005/42/EC of 20 June 2005 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purposes of adapting Annexes II, IV and VI thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F40** Substituted by Commission Directive 2008/42/EC of 3 April 2008 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purpose of adapting Annexes II and III thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).

[ <sup>F41</sup> Ref. No	Chemical name	CAS NoEC No
1137	isobutyl nitrite	542-56-3
1138	isoprene (stabilized) (2-methyl-1,3-butadiene)	78-79-5
1139	1-bromopropane n-propyl bromide	106-94-5
1140	chloroprene (stabilized) (2-chlorobuta-1,3-diene)	126-99-8
1141	1,2,3-trichloropropane	96-18-4
1142	ethylene glycol dimethyl ether (EGDME)	110-71-4
1143	dinocap (ISO)	39300-45-3
1144	diaminotoluene, technical product -mixture of [4- methyl- <i>m</i> -phenylene diamine] <sup>a</sup> and [2-methyl- <i>m</i> - phenylene diamine] <sup>b</sup> methyl-phenylenediamine	25376-45-8
1145	<i>p</i> -chlorobenzotrichloride	5216-25-1
1146	diphenylether; octabromo derivate	32536-52-0
1147	1,2-bis(2- methoxyethoxy)ethane triethylene glycol dimethyl ether (TEGDME)	112-49-2
1148	tetrahydrothiopyran-3- carboxaldehyde	61571-06-0

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

1149	4,4'-bis(dimethylamino)benzophenone (Michler's ketone)	90-94-8
1150	oxiranemethanol, 4-methylbenzene-sulfonate, (S)-	70987-78-9
1151	1,2-benzenedicarboxylic acid, dipentylester, branched and linear [1]	84777-06-0 [1]
	n-pentyl-isopentylphthalate [2]	-[2]
	di-n-pentyl phthalate [3]	131-18-0 [3]
	diisopentylphthalate [4]	605-50-5 [4]
1152	benzyl butyl phthalate (BBP)	85-68-7
1153	1,2-benzenedicarboxylic acid di-C 7-11, branched and linear alkylesters	68515-42-4
1154	a mixture of: disodium 4-(3-ethoxycarbonyl-4-(5-(3-ethoxycarbonyl-5-hydroxy-1-(4-sulfonatophenyl)pyrazol-4-yl)penta-2,4-dienylidene)-4,5-dihydro-5-oxopyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonate and trisodium 4-(3-ethoxycarbonyl-4-(5-(3-ethoxycarbonyl-5-oxido-1-(4-sulfonatophenyl)pyrazol-4-yl)penta-2,4-dienylidene)-4,5-dihydro-5-oxopyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonate	EC No 402-660-9
1155	(methylenebis(4,1-phenylenazo(1-(3-(dimethylamino)propyl)-1,2-dihydro-6-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-oxopyridine-5,3-diyl)))-1,1'-dipyridinium dichloride dihydrochloride	EC No 401-500-5
1156	2-[2-hydroxy-3-(2-chlorophenyl) carbamoyl-1-naphthylazo]-7-[2-hydroxy-3-(3-	EC No 420-580-2

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

	methylphenyl)-2-[2-hydroxy-3-(3-methylphenyl)-carbamoyl-1-naphthylazo]-7-[2-hydroxy-3-(3-methylphenyl)-carbamoyl-1-naphthylazo]fluoren-9-one	
1157	azafenidin	68049-83-2
1158	2,4,5-trimethylaniline [1]	137-17-7 [1]
	2,4,5-trimethylaniline hydrochloride [2]	21436-97-5 [2]
1159	4,4'-thiodianiline and its salts	139-65-1
1160	4,4'-oxydianiline ( <i>p</i> -aminophenyl ether) and its salts	101-80-4
1161	<i>N,N,N',N'</i> -tetramethyl-4,4'-methyldianiline	101-61-1
1162	6-methoxy- <i>m</i> -toluidine ( <i>p</i> -cresidine)	120-71-8
1163	3-ethyl-2-methyl-2-(3-methylbutyl)-1,3-oxazolidine	143860-04-2
1164	a mixture of: 1,3,5-tris(3-aminomethylphenyl)-1,3,5-(1H,3H,5H)-triazine-2,4,6-trione and a mixture of oligomers of 3,5-bis(3-aminomethylphenyl)-1-poly[3,5-bis(3-aminomethylphenyl)-2,4,6-trioxo-1,3,5-(1H,3H,5H)-triazin-1-yl]-1,3,5-(1H,3H,5H)-triazine-2,4,6-trione	EC No 421-550-1
1165	2-nitrotoluene	88-72-2
1166	tributyl phosphate	126-73-8
1167	naphthalene	91-20-3
1168	nonylphenol [1]	25154-52-3 [1]
	4-nonylphenol, branched [2]	84852-15-3 [2]
1169	1,1,2-trichloroethane	79-00-5
1170	pentachloroethane	76-01-7
1171	vinylidene chloride (1,1-dichloroethylene)	75-35-4

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

1172	allyl chloride (3-chloropropene)	107-05-1
1173	1,4-dichlorobenzene ( <i>p</i> -dichlorobenzene)	106-46-7
1174	bis(2-chloroethyl) ether	111-44-4
1175	phenol	108-95-2
1176	bisphenol A (4,4'-isopropylidenediphenol)	80-05-7
1177	trioxymethylene (1,3,5-trioxan)	110-88-3
1178	propargite (ISO)	2312-35-8
1179	1-chloro-4-nitrobenzene	100-00-5
1180	molinate (ISO)	2212-67-1
1181	fenpropimorph	67564-91-4
[ <sup>F42</sup> ]		
1183	methyl isocyanate	624-83-9
1184	N,N-dimethylanilinium tetrakis(pentafluorophenyl)borate	118612-00-3
1185	O,O'-(ethenylmethylsilylene) di[(4-methylpentan-2-one) oxime]	EC No 421-870-1
1186	a 2:1 mixture of: 4-(7-hydroxy-2,4,4-trimethyl-2-chroman-2-yl)resorcinol-4-yl-tris(6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxonaphthalen-1-sulfonate) and 4-(7-hydroxy-2,4,4-trimethyl-2-chroman-2-yl)resorcinolbis(6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxonaphthalen-1-sulfonate)	140698-96-0
1187	a mixture of: reaction product of 4,4'-methylenebis[2-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3,6-dimethylphenol] and 6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxonaphthalenesulfonate (1:2) and reaction product of 4,4'-methylenebis[2-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3,6-dimethylphenol] and 6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-	EC No 417-980-4

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	oxonaphthalenesulfonate (1:3)	
1188	malachite green hydrochloride [1]	569-64-2 [1]
	malachite green oxalate [2]	18015-76-4 [2]
1189	1-(4-chlorophenyl)-4,4-dimethyl-3-(1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl)pentan-3-ol	107534-96-3
1190	5-(3-butyryl-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-2-[1-(ethoxyimino)propyl]-3-hydroxycyclohex-2-en-1-one	138164-12-2
1191	trans-4-phenyl-L-proline	96314-26-0
1192	bromoxynil heptanoate (ISO)	56634-95-8
1193	a mixture of: 5-[(4-[(7-amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulfo-2-naphthyl)azo]-2,5-diethoxyphenyl)azo]-2-[(3-phosphonophenyl)azo]benzoic acid and 5-[(4-[(7-amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulfo-2-naphthyl)azo]-2,5-diethoxyphenyl)azo]-3-[(3-phosphonophenyl)azo]benzoic acid	163879-69-4
1194	2-{4-(2-ammoniopropylamino)-6-[4-hydroxy-3-(5-methyl-2-methoxy-4-sulfamoylphenylazo)-2-sulfonatonaphth-7-ylamino]-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino}-2-aminopropyl formate	EC No 424-260-3
1195	5-nitro- <i>o</i> -toluidine [1]	99-55-8 [1]
	5-nitro- <i>o</i> -toluidine hydrochloride [2]	51085-52-0 [2]
1196	1-(1-naphthylmethyl)quinolinium	65322-65-8
1197	(R)-5-bromo-3-(1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl methyl)-1H-indole	143322-57-0
1198	pymetrozine (ISO)	123312-89-0

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

1199	oxadiargyl (ISO)	39807-15-3
1200	chlorotoluron (3-(3-chloro- <i>p</i> -tolyl)-1,1-dimethylurea)	15545-48-9
1201	N-[2-(3-acetyl-5-nitrothiophen-2-ylazo)-5-diethylaminophenyl]acetamide	EC No 416-860-9
1202	1,3-bis(vinylsulfonylacetamido)propane	93629-90-4
1203	<i>p</i> -phenetidine (4-ethoxyaniline)	156-43-4
1204	<i>m</i> -phenylenediamine and its salts	108-45-2
1205	residues (coal tar), creosote oil distn., if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	92061-93-3
1206	creosote oil, acenaphthene fraction, wash oil, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	90640-84-9
1207	creosote oil, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	61789-28-4
1208	creosote, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	8001-58-9
1209	creosote oil, high-boiling distillate, wash oil, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	70321-79-8
1210	extract residues (coal), creosote oil acid, wash oil extract residue, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	122384-77-4
1211	creosote oil, low-boiling distillate, wash oil, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	70321-80-1
[ <sup>F43</sup> 1212	6-Methoxy-2,3-Pyridinediamine and its HCl salt, when used as	94166-62-8

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]



*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	a substance in hair dye products	
1213	2,3-Naphthalenediol, when used as a substance in hair dye products	92-44-4
1214	2,4-Diaminodiphenylamine, when used as a substance in hair dye products	136-17-4
1215	2,6-Bis(2-Hydroxyethoxy)-3,5-Pyridinediamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products	117907-42-3
1216	2-Methoxymethyl- <i>p</i> -Aminophenol and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products	29785-47-5
1217	4,5-Diamino-1-Methylpyrazole and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products	20055-01-0
1218	4,5-Diamino-1-((4-Chlorophenyl)Methyl)-1H-Pyrazole Sulfate, when used as a substance in hair dye products	163183-00-4
1219	4-Chloro-2-Aminophenol, when used as a substance in hair dye products	95-85-2
1220	4-Hydroxyindole, when used as a substance in hair dye products	2380-94-1
1221	4-Methoxytoluene-2,5-Diamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products	56496-88-9
1222	5-Amino-4-Fluoro-2-Methylphenol Sulfate, when used as a substance in hair dye products	163183-01-5

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

1223	N,N-Diethyl- <i>m</i> -Aminophenol, when used as a substance in hair dye products	91-68-9
1224	N,N-Dimethyl-2,6-Pyridinediamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1225	N-Cyclopentyl- <i>m</i> -Aminophenol, when used as a substance in hair dye products	104903-49-3
1226	N-(2-Methoxyethyl)- <i>p</i> -phenylenediamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products	72584-59-9
1227	2,4-Diamino-5-methylphenetol and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products	113715-25-6
1228	1,7-Naphthalenediol, when used as a substance in hair dye products	575-38-2
1229	3,4-Diaminobenzoic acid, when used as a substance in hair dye products	619-05-6
1230	2-Aminomethyl- <i>p</i> -aminophenol and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products	79352-72-0
1231	Solvent Red 1 (CI 12150), when used as a substance in hair dye products	1229-55-6
1232	Acid Orange 24 (CI 20170), when used as a substance in hair dye products	1320-07-6
1233	Acid Red 73 (CI 27290), when used as a substance in hair dye products	5413-75-2]
[ <sup>F44</sup> 1234	PEG-3,2',2'-di- <i>p</i> -Phenylenediamine	144644-13-3

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

1235	6-Nitro-o-Toluidine	570-24-1
1236	HC Yellow No 11	73388-54-2
1237	HC Orange No 3	81612-54-6
1238	HC Green No 1	52136-25-1
1239	HC Red No 8 and its salts	97404-14-3, 13556-29-1
1240	Tetrahydro-6-nitroquinoxaline and its salts	158006-54-3, 41959-35-7
1241	Disperse Red 15, except as impurity in Disperse Violet 1	116-85-8
1242	4-amino-3-fluorophenol	399-95-1
1243	N,N'-dihexadecyl-N,N'-bis(2-hydroxyethyl)propanediamide Bishydroxyethyl Biscetyl Malonamide	149591-38-8]
[ <sup>F45</sup> 1244	1-Methyl-2,4,5-trihydroxybenzene (CAS No 1124-09-0) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1245	2,6-Dihydroxy-4-methylpyridine (CAS No 4664-16-8) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1246	5-Hydroxy-1,4-benzodioxane (CAS No 10288-36-5) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1247	3,4-Methylenedioxyphenol (CAS No 533-31-3) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1248	3,4-Methylenedioxyaniline (CAS No 14268-66-7) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1249	Hydroxypyridinone (CAS No 822-89-9) and its salts, when	

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	used as a substance in hair dye products	
1250	3-Nitro-4-aminophenoxyethanol (CAS No 50982-74-6) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1251	2-methoxy-4-nitrophenol (CAS No 3251-56-7) (4-Nitroguaiacol) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1252	C.I. Acid Black 131 (CAS No 12219-01-1) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1253	1,3,5-Trihydroxybenzene (CAS No 108-73-6) (Phloroglucinol) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1254	1,2,4-Benzenetriacetate (CAS No 613-03-6) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1255	Ethanol, 2,2'-iminobis-, reaction products with epichlorohydrin and 2-nitro-1,4-benzenediamine (CAS No 68478-64-8) (CAS 158571-58-5) (HC Blue No 5) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1256	N-Methyl-1,4-diaminoanthraquinone, reaction products with epichlorohydrin and monoethanolamine (CAS No 158571-57-4) (HC Blue No 4) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1257	4-Aminobenzenesulfonic acid (CAS No 121-57-3) and its salts, when used	

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	as a substance in hair dye products	
1258	3,3'-(Sulfonylbis(2-nitro-4,1-phenylene)imino)bis(6-(phenylamino)) benzenesulfonic acid and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1259	3(or5)-((4-(Benzylmethylamino)phenyl)azo)-1,2-(or1,4)-dimethyl-1H-1,2,4-triazolium and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1260	2,2'-((3-Chloro-4-((2,6-dichloro-4-nitrophenyl)azo)phenyl)imino)bisethanol (CAS No 23355-64-8) (Disperse Brown 1) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1261	Benzothiazolium, 2-[[4-[ethyl(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]phenyl]azo]-6-methoxy-3-methyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1262	2-[(4-Chloro-2-nitrophenyl)azo]-N-(2-methoxyphenyl)-3-oxobutanamide (CAS No 13515-40-7) (Pigment Yellow 73) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1263	2,2'-[(3,3'-Dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl)bis(azo)]bis[3-oxo-N-phenylbutanamide] (CAS No 6358-85-6) (Pigment Yellow 12) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

1264	2,2'-(1,2-Ethenediyl)bis[5-((4-ethoxyphenyl)azo)benzenesulfonic acid) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1265	2,3-Dihydro-2,2-dimethyl-6-[(4-(phenylazo)-1-naphthalenyl)azo]-1H-pyrimidine (CAS No 4197-25-5) (Solvent Black 3) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1266	3(or5)-[[4-[(7-amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulphonato-2-naphthyl)azo]-1-naphthyl]azo]salicylic acid and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1267	2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 7-(benzoylamino)-4-hydroxy-3-[[4-[(4-sulfophenyl)azo]phenyl]azo]- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1268	( $\mu$ -((7,7'-Iminobis(4-hydroxy-3-((2-hydroxy-5-(N-methylsulphamoyl)phenyl)azo)naphthalene-2-sulphonato)) (6-)))dicuprate(2-) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1269	3-[(4-(Acetylamino)phenyl)azo]-4-hydroxy-7-[[[5-hydroxy-6-(phenylazo)-7-sulfo-2-naphthalenyl]amino]carbonyl]amino]-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1270	2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 7,7'-(carbonyldiimino)bis(4-	

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	hydroxy-3-[[2-sulfo-4-[(4-sulfophenyl)azo]phenyl]azo]-, (CAS No 25188-41-4) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1271	Ethanaminium, N-(4-[bis(4-(diethylamino)phenyl)methylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)-N-ethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1272	3H-Indolium, 2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methylhydrazono]methyl]-1,3,3-trimethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1273	3H-Indolium, 2-(2-((2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)amino)ethenyl)-1,3,3-trimethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1274	Nigrosine spirit soluble (CAS No 11099-03-9) (Solvent Black 5), when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1275	Phenoxazin-5-ium, 3,7-bis(diethylamino)-, (CAS No 47367-75-9) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1276	Benzo[a]phenoxazin-7-ium, 9-(dimethylamino)-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1277	6-Amino-2-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-1H-benz[de]isoquinoline-1,3(2H)-dione (CAS No 2478-20-8) (Solvent Yellow 44) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

1278	1-Amino-4-[[4-[(dimethylamino)methyl]phenyl]amino]anthraquinone (CAS No 12217-43-5) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1279	Laccaic Acid (CI Natural Red 25) (CAS No 60687-93-6) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1280	Benzenesulfonic acid, 5-[(2,4-dinitrophenyl)amino]-2-(phenylamino)-, (CAS No 15347-52-1) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1281	4-[(4-Nitrophenyl)azo]aniline (CAS No 730-40-5) (Disperse Orange 3) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1282	4-Nitro-m-phenylenediamine (CAS No 5131-58-8) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1283	1-Amino-4-(methylamino)-9,10-anthracenedione (CAS No 1220-94-6) (Disperse Violet 4) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1284	N-Methyl-3-nitro-p-phenylenediamine (CAS No 2973-21-9) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1285	N1-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-4-nitro-o-phenylenediamine (CAS No 56932-44-6) (HC Yellow No 5) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]

---



*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

1286	N1-(Tris(hydroxymethyl)methyl-4-nitro-1,2-phenylenediamine (CAS No 56932-45-7) (HC Yellow No 3) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1287	2-Nitro-N-hydroxyethyl-p-anisidine (CAS No 57524-53-5) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1288	N,N'-Dimethyl-N-Hydroxyethyl-3-nitro-p-phenylenediamine (CAS No 10228-03-2) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1289	3-(N-Methyl-N-(4-methylamino-3-nitrophenyl)amino)propane-1,2-diol (CAS No 93633-79-5) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1290	4-Ethylamino-3-nitrobenzoic acid (CAS No 2788-74-1) (N-Ethyl-3-Nitro PABA) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1291	(8-[(4-Amino-2-nitrophenyl)azo]-7-hydroxy-2-naphthyl)trimethylammonium and its salts, except Basic Red 118 (CAS 71134-97-9) as impurity in Basic Brown 17), when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1292	5-((4-(Dimethylamino)phenyl)azo)-1,4-dimethyl-1H-1,2,4-triazolium and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

1293	m-Phenylenediamine, 4-(phenylazo)-, (CAS No 495-54-5) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1294	1,3-Benzenediamine, 4-methyl-6-(phenylazo)- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1295	2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 5-(acetylamino)-4-hydroxy-3-((2-methylphenyl)azo)- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1296	4,4'-[(4-Methyl-1,3-phenylene)bis(azo)]bis[6-methyl-1,3-benzenediamine] (CAS No 4482-25-1) (Basic Brown 4) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1297	Benzenaminium, 3-[[4-[[diamino(phenylazo)phenyl]azo]-2-methylphenyl]azo]-N,N,N-trimethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1298	Benzenaminium, 3-[[4-[[diamino(phenylazo)phenyl]azo]-1-naphthalenyl]azo]-N,N,N-trimethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1299	Ethanaminium, N-[4-[(4-(diethylamino)phenyl)phenylmethylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-N-ethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1300	9,10-Anthracenedione, 1-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-4-(methylamino)- (CAS No 86722-66-9) and its	

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	derivatives and salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1301	1,4-Diamino-2-methoxy-9,10-anthracenedione (CAS No 2872-48-2) (Disperse Red 11) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1302	1,4-Dihydroxy-5,8-bis[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]anthraquinone (CAS No 3179-90-6) (Disperse Blue 7) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1303	1-[(3-Aminopropyl)amino]-4-(methylamino)anthraquinone and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1304	N-[6-[(2-Chloro-4-hydroxyphenyl)imino]-4-methoxy-3-oxo-1,4-cyclohexadien-1-yl]acetamide (CAS No 66612-11-1) (HC Yellow No 8) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1305	[6-[[3-Chloro-4-(methylamino)phenyl]imino]-4-methyl-3-oxocyclohexa-1,4-dien-1-yl]urea (CAS No 56330-88-2) (HC Red No 9) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1306	Phenothiazin-5-ium, 3,7-bis(dimethylamino)- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

1307	4,6-Bis(2-Hydroxyethoxy)-m-Phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1308	5-Amino-2,6-Dimethoxy-3-Hydroxypyridine (CAS No 104333-03-1) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1309	4,4'-Diaminodiphenylamine (CAS No 537-65-5) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1310	4-Diethylamino-o-toluidine (CAS No 148-71-0) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1311	N,N-Diethyl-p-phenylenediamine (CAS No 93-05-0) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1312	N,N-Dimethyl-p-phenylenediamine (CAS No 99-98-9) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1313	Toluene-3,4-Diamine (CAS No 496-72-0) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1314	2,4-Diamino-5-methylphenoxyethanol (CAS No 141614-05-3) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1315	6-Amino-o-cresol (CAS No 17672-22-9) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

1316	Hydroxyethylaminomethyl-p-aminophenol (CAS No 110952-46-0) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1317	2-Amino-3-nitrophenol (CAS No 603-85-0) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1318	2-Chloro-5-nitro-N-hydroxyethyl-p-phenylenediamine (CAS No 50610-28-1) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1319	2-Nitro-p-phenylenediamine (CAS No 5307-14-2) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1320	Hydroxyethyl-2,6-dinitro-p-anisidine (CAS No 122252-11-3) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1321	6-Nitro-2,5-pyridinediamine (CAS No 69825-83-8) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1322	Phenazinium, 3,7-diamino-2,8-dimethyl-5-phenyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1323	3-Hydroxy-4-[(2-hydroxynaphthyl)azo]-7-nitronaphthalene-1-sulphonic acid (CAS No 16279-54-2) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1324	3-[(2-nitro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)amino]propane-1,2-diol (CAS No 104333-00-8) (HC Yellow No 6) and	

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1325	2-[(4-chloro-2-nitrophenyl)amino]ethanol (CAS No 59320-13-7) (HC Yellow No 12) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1326	3-[[4-[(2-Hydroxyethyl)Methylamino]-2-Nitrophenyl]Amino]-1,2-Propanediol (CAS No 173994-75-7) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1327	3-[[4-[Ethyl(2-Hydroxyethyl)Amino]-2-Nitrophenyl]Amino]-1,2-Propanediol (CAS No 114087-41-1) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1328	Ethanaminium, N-[4-[[4-(diethylamino)phenyl][4-(ethylamino)-1-naphthalenyl]methylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-N-ethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	]
[ <sup>F46</sup> 1329	4-[(4-Aminophenyl)(4-iminocyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene)methyl]-o-toluidine (CAS 3248-93-9; EINECS 221-832-2) and its hydrochloride salt (Basic Violet 14; CI 42510) (CAS 632-99-5; EINECS 211-189-6) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1330	4-(2,4-Dihydroxyphenylazo)benzenesulphonic acid (CAS 2050-34-2; EINECS 218-087-0) and its sodium salt (Acid Orange 6;	

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	CI 14270) (CAS 547-57-9; EINECS 208-924-8) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1331	3-Hydroxy-4-(phenylazo)-2-naphthoic acid (CAS 27757-79-5; EINECS 248-638-0) and its calcium salt (Pigment Red 64:1; CI 15800) (CAS 6371-76-2; EINECS 228-899-7), when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1332	2-(6-Hydroxy-3-oxo-(3H)-xanthen-9-yl)benzoic acid; Fluorescein (CAS 2321-07-5; EINECS 219-031-8) and its disodium salt (Acid yellow 73 sodium salt; CI 45350) (CAS 518-47-8; EINECS 208-253-0), when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1333	4',5'-Dibromo-3',6'-dihydroxyspiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9'-[9H]xanthene]-3-one; 4',5'-Dibromofluorescein; (Solvent Red 72) (CAS 596-03-2; EINECS 209-876-0) and its disodium salt (CI 45370) (CAS 4372-02-5; EINECS 224-468-2) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1334	2-(3,6-Dihydroxy-2,4,5,7-tetrabromoxanthen-9-yl)-benzoic acid; Fluorescein, 2',4',5',7'-tetrabromo-; (Solvent Red 43) (CAS 15086-94-9; EINECS 239-138-3), its disodium salt (Acid Red 87; CI 45380) (CAS 17372-87-1; EINECS 241-409-6) and its aluminium salt (Pigment Red 90:1 Aluminium lake) (CAS 15876-39-8; EINECS 240-005-7) when used as	

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	a substance in hair dye products	
1335	Xanthylum, 9-(2-carboxyphenyl)-3-(2-methylphenyl)amino)-6-((2-methyl-4-sulfophenyl)amino)-, inner salt (CAS 10213-95-3); and its sodium salt (Acid Violet 9; CI 45190) (CAS 6252-76-2; EINECS 228-377-9) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1336	3',6'-Dihydroxy-4',5'-diiodospiro(isobenzofuran-1(3H),9'-[9H]xanthene)-3-one; (Solvent Red 73) (CAS 38577-97-8; EINECS 254-010-7) and its sodium salt (Acid Red 95; CI 45425) (CAS 33239-19-9; EINECS 251-419-2) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1337	2',4',5',7'-Tetraiodofluorescein (CAS 15905-32-5; EINECS 240-046-0), its disodium salt (Acid Red 51; CI 45430) (CAS 16423-68-0; EINECS 240-474-8) and its aluminium salt (Pigment Red 172 Aluminium lake) (CAS 12227-78-0; EINECS 235-440-4) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1338	1-Hydroxy-2,4-diaminobenzene (2,4-Diaminophenol) (CAS 95-86-3; EINECS 202-459-4) and its dihydrochloride salt (2,4-Diaminophenol HCl) (CAS 137-09-7; EINECS 205-279-4) when used as a substance in hair dye products	

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]



*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

1339	1,4-Dihydroxybenzene (Hydroquinone) (CAS 123-31-9; EINECS 204-617-8) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1340	[4-[[4-anilino-1-naphthyl][4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]methylene]cyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene]dimethylammonium chloride (Basic Blue 26; CI 44045) (CAS 2580-56-5; EINECS 219-943-6) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1341	Disodium 3-[(2,4-dimethyl-5-sulphonatophenyl)azo]-4-hydroxynaphthalene-1-sulphonate (Ponceau SX; CI 14700) (CAS 4548-53-2; EINECS 224-909-9) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1342	Trisodium tris[5,6-dihydro-5-(hydroxyimino)-6-oxonaphthalene-2-sulphonato(2-)-N5,O6]ferrate(3-) (Acid Green 1; CI 10020) (CAS 19381-50-1; EINECS 243-010-2) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1343	4-(Phenylazo)resorcinol (Solvent Orange 1; CI 11920) (CAS 2051-85-6; EINECS 218-131-9) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1344	4-[(4-Ethoxyphenyl)azo]naphthol (Solvent Red 3; CI 12010) (CAS 6535-42-8; EINECS 229-439-8) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

1345	1-[(2-Chloro-4-nitrophenyl)azo]-2-naphthol (Pigment Red 4; CI 12085) (CAS 2814-77-9; EINECS 220-562-2) and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1346	3-Hydroxy-N-(o-tolyl)-4-[(2,4,5-trichlorophenyl)azo]naphthalene-2-carboxamide (Pigment Red 112; CI 12370) (CAS 6535-46-2; EINECS 229-440-3) and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1347	N-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-4-[[5-[(diethylamino)sulphonyl]-2-methoxyphenyl]azo]-3-hydroxynaphthalene-2-carboxamide (Pigment Red 5; CI 12490) (CAS 6410-41-9; EINECS 229-107-2) and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1348	Disodium 4-[(5-chloro-4-methyl-2-sulphonatophenyl)azo]-3-hydroxy-2-naphthoate (Pigment Red 48; CI 15865) (CAS 3564-21-4; EINECS 222-642-2) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1349	Calcium 3-hydroxy-4-[(1-sulphonato-2-naphthyl)azo]-2-naphthoate (Pigment Red 63:1; CI 15880) (CAS 6417-83-0; EINECS 229-142-3) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1350	Trisodium 3-hydroxy-4-(4'-sulphonatonaphthylazo)naphthalene-2,7-disulphonate (Acid Red 27;	

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	CI 16185) (CAS 915-67-3; EINECS 213-022-2) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1351	2,2'-[(3,3'-Dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl)bis(azo)]bis[N-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-3-oxobutyramide] (Pigment Yellow 13; CI 21100) (CAS 5102-83-0; EINECS 225-822-9) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1352	2,2'-[Cyclohexylidenebis[(2-methyl-4,1-phenylene)azo]]bis[4-cyclohexylphenol] (Solvent Yellow 29; CI 21230) (CAS 6706-82-7; EINECS 229-754-0) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1353	1-((4-Phenylazo)phenylazo)-2-naphthol (Solvent Red 23; CI 26100) (CAS 85-86-9; EINECS 201-638-4) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1354	Tetrasodium 6-amino-4-hydroxy-3-[[7-sulphonato-4-[(4-sulphonatophenyl)azo]-1-naphthyl]azo]naphthalene-2,7-disulphonate (Food Black 2; CI 27755) (CAS 2118-39-0; EINECS 218-326-9) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1355	Ethanaminium, N-(4-((4-(diethylamino)phenyl)(2,4-disulfophenyl)methylene)-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)-N-ethyl-, hydroxide, inner salt, sodium salt (Acid Blue 1; CI 42045) (CAS 129-17-9; EINECS 204-934-1) when	

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	used as a substance in hair dye products	
1356	Ethanaminium, N-(4-((4-(diethylamino)phenyl)(5-hydroxy-2,4-disulfophenyl)methylene)-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)-N-ethyl-, hydroxide, inner salt, calcium salt (2:1) (Acid Blue 3; CI 42051) (CAS 3536-49-0; EINECS 222-573-8) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1357	Benzenemethanaminium, N-ethyl-N-(4-((4-(ethyl((3-sulfophenyl)methyl)amino)phenyl)(4-hydroxy-2-sulfophenyl)methylene)-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)-3-sulfo-, hydroxide, inner salt, disodium salt (Fast Green FCF; CI 42053) (CAS 2353-45-9; EINECS 219-091-5) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1358	1,3-Isobenzofurandione, reaction products with methylquinoline and quinoline (Solvent Yellow 33; CI 47000) (CAS 8003-22-3; EINECS 232-318-2) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1359	Nigrosine (CI 50420) (CAS 8005-03-6) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1360	8,18-Dichloro-5,15-diethyl-5,15-dihydroindolo[3,2-b:3',2'-m]triphenodioxazine (Pigment Violet 23; CI 51319) (CAS 6358-30-1; EINECS 228-767-9) when	

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	used as a substance in hair dye products	
1361	1,2-Dihydroxyanthraquinone (Pigment Red 83; CI 58000) (CAS 72-48-0; EINECS 200-782-5) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1362	Trisodium 8-hydroxypyrene-1,3,6-trisulphonate (Solvent Green 7; CI 59040) (CAS 6358-69-6; EINECS 228-783-6) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1363	1-Hydroxy-4-(p-toluidino)anthraquinone (Solvent Violet 13; CI 60725) (CAS 81-48-1; EINECS 201-353-5), when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1364	1,4-bis(p-Tolylamino)anthraquinone (Solvent Green 3; CI 61565) (CAS 128-80-3; EINECS 204-909-5) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1365	6-Chloro-2-(6-chloro-4-methyl-3-oxobenzo[b]thien-2(3H)-ylidene)-4-methylbenzo[b]thiophene-3(2H)-one (VAT Red 1; CI 73360) (CAS 2379-74-0; EINECS 219-163-6) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1366	5,12-Dihydroquino[2,3-b]acridine-7,14-dione (Pigment Violet 19; CI 73900) (CAS 1047-16-1; EINECS 213-879-2) when used as a substance in hair dye products	

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

1367	(29H,31H-Phthalocyaninato(2-)-N29,N30,N31,N32)copper (Pigment Blue 15; CI 74160) (CAS 147-14-8; EINECS 205-685-1) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1368	Disodium [29H,31H-phthalocyaninedisulphonato(4-)-N29,N30,N31,N32]cuprate(2-) (Direct Blue 86; CI 74180) (CAS 1330-38-7; EINECS 215-537-8) when used as a substance in hair dye products	
1369	Polychloro copper phthalocyanine (Pigment Green 7; CI 74260) (CAS 1328-53-6; EINECS 215-524-7) when used as a substance in hair dye products	I
[ <sup>F47</sup> 1370	Diethylene glycol (DEG), for traces level see Annex III 2,2'-oxydiethanol	CAS No 111-46-6 EC No 203-872-2
1371	Phytonadione [INCI], phytomenadione [INN]	CAS No 84-80-0/81818-54-4; EC No 201-564-2]
[ <sup>F48</sup> 1372	2-Aminophenol (o-Aminophenol; CI 76520) and its salts	CAS No 95-55-6/67845-79-8/51-19-4 EC No 202-431-1/267-335-4]

**a** for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

**b** for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.]

### Textual Amendments

- F41** Inserted by Commission Directive 2005/80/EC of 21 November 2005 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purposes of adapting Annexes II and III thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F42** Deleted by Commission Directive 2007/1/EC of 29 January 2007 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purposes of adapting Annex II thereof to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F43** Inserted by Commission Directive 2006/65/EC of 19 July 2006 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purpose of adapting Annexes II and III thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

- F44** Inserted by Commission Directive 2007/1/EC of 29 January 2007 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purposes of adapting Annex II thereof to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F45** Inserted by Commission Directive 2007/54/EC of 29 August 2007 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purpose of adapting Annexes II and III thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F46** Inserted by Commission Directive 2008/88/EC of 23 September 2008 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purpose of adapting Annexes II and III thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F47** Inserted by Commission Directive 2009/6/EC of 4 February 2009 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purpose of adapting Annexes II and III thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F48** Inserted by Commission Directive 2011/59/EU of 13 May 2011 amending, for the purpose of adaptation to technical progress, Annexes II and III to Council Directive 76/768/EEC relating to cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).

## ANNEX III

[<sup>F2</sup>PART 1

**LIST OF SUBSTANCES WHICH COSMETIC PRODUCTS MUST NOT CONTAIN EXCEPT SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTIONS AND CONDITIONS LAID DOWN**

[ <sup>F2</sup> Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorized concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements	
a	b	c	d	e	f
[ <sup>F53</sup> 1a	[ <sup>F38</sup> Boric acid, borates and tetraborates with the exception of substance No in Annex II]	(a) Talc	(a) 5 % (by mass/mass as boric acid)	(a) 1. Not to be used in products for children under 3 years of age	(a) 1. Not to be used for children under 3 years of age 2. Not to be

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

			2.	Not to be used on peeling or irritated skin if the concentration of free soluble borates exceeds 1,5 % (by mass/mass as boric acid)	used on peeling or irritated skin
(b)	Products for all hygiene	0,1 % (by mass/mass as boric acid)	(b) 1.	Not to be used in products for children under 3 years of age	(b) 1. Not to be swallowed 2. Not to be used for children under 3 years of age
(c)	Other products (excluding bath products and hair waving products)	3 % (by mass/mass as boric acid)	(c) 1.	Not to be used in products for children	(c) 1. Not to be used for children under 3



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

					2.	under 3 years of age Not to be used on peeling or irritated skin if the concentration of free soluble borates exceeds 1,5 % (by mass/mass as boric acid)	2.	years of age Not to be used on peeling or irritated skin
1b	Tetraborates	(a) Bath products	(a)	18 % (by mass/mass as boric acid)	(a)	Not to be used in products for children under 3 years of age	(a)	Not to be used of bathing children under 3 years of age
		(b) Hair waving products	(b)	8 % (by mass/mass as boric acid)			(b)	Rinse well]]


*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*


<p>[<sup>F21</sup>2a</p>	<p>Thioglycollic acid and its salts</p>	<p>(a) Hair waving or straightening products:</p>		<p>(a) (b) (c): The directions for use drawn up in the national or official language(s) must obligatorily incorporate the following sentences: Avoid contact with eyes. In the event of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. Wear suitable gloves ((a) and (c) only)</p>	<p>(a): — — —</p>	<p>Contains thioglycolate Follow the instructions</p>
		<p>— general use</p>	<p>— 8 % ready for use pH 7 to 9,5</p>			<p>Keep out of reach of children For professional use only</p>
		<p>— professional use</p>	<p>— 11 % ready for use pH 7 to 9,5</p>	<p>—</p>	<p>(b) and (c):</p>	<p>Contains thioglycolate Follow the instructions</p>
		<p>(b) Depilatories</p>	<p>— 5 % ready for use pH 7 to 12,7</p>	<p>—</p>		<p>Keep out of reach of children</p>
		<p>(c) Other hair- caire products which are removed after application</p>	<p>— 2 % ready for use pH to 9,5 The abovementioned percentages are calculated as thioglycollic acid</p>	<p>—</p>		
<p>2b</p>	<p>Thioglycollic acid esters</p>	<p>Hair waving or straightening products:</p>		<p>The directions for use drawn up in the national</p>	<p>— —</p>	<p>Contains thioglycolate Follow the instructions</p>

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*


		— general use	8 % ready for use pH 6 to 9,5	or official language(s) must obligatorily incorporate the following sentences: — May cause sensitization in the event of skin contact — Avoid contact with eyes — In the event of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice — Wear suitable gloves	— Keep out of reach of children
		— professional use	11 % ready for use pH 6 to 9,5		For professional use only
			The abovementioned percentages are calculated as thioglycollic acid]		
[F23	Oxalic acid, its esters and alkaline salts	Hair care products	5 %		For professional use only
4	Ammonia		6 % calculated as NH <sub>3</sub>		Above 2 %: contains ammonia
5	Tosylchloramide sodium (*)		0.2 %		
6	Chlorates of alkali metals	(a) Toothpaste	5 %		

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		(b) Other uses	(b) 3 %	
7	Dichloromethane		35 % (when mixed with 1,1,1-trichloroethane, total concentration must not exceed 35 %)	0.2 % as maximum impurity content
8	[ <sup>15</sup> N]-substituted derivatives of p-Phenylenediamine and their salts; N-substituted derivatives of o-Phenylenediamine <sup>e</sup> , with exception of those derivatives listed elsewhere in this Annex and under reference numbers 1309, 1311, and 1312 in Annex II]	Oxidizing colouring agents for hair dyeing	6 % calculated as free base	(a)   [ <sup>15</sup> Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary 'black henna' tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,

				<p>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,</p> <p>— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary ‘black henna’ tattoo in the past.]</p> <p>[<sup>F56</sup>]Contains phenylenediamines. Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows</p>
	(b)	professional use		<p>(b) For professional use only. Contains phenylenediamines.</p>  <p>[<sup>F55</sup>]Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary ‘black henna’ tattoos may</p>

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

					<p>increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</li> <li>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,</li> <li>— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary 'black henna' tattoo in the past.]</li> </ul> <p>[<sup>F56</sup>][<sup>F26</sup>Wear suitable gloves.]</p>
[ <sup>F57</sup> 8a	<p>p-Phenylenediamine and its salts (<sup>3</sup>) CAS No 106-50-3 Einecs 203-404-7</p>	<p>Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) general use</li> <li>(b) professional use</li> </ul>		<p>(a) and (b) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to</p>	<p>(a)</p> 

<p>p-Phenylenediamine HCl CAS No 624-18-0 Einecs 210-834-9</p> <p>p-Phenylenediamine sulphate CAS No 16245-77-5 Einecs 240-357-1</p>			<p>hair must not exceed 2 % calculated as free base.</p>	<p>[<sup>F55</sup>Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary 'black henna' tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</li> <li>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,</li> <li>— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary 'black henna' tattoo in the past.]</li> </ul>
--	--	--	--	---

---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

Contains  
phenylenediamines.

Do not use to  
dye eyelashes  
or eyebrows.

[<sup>F58</sup>The  
mixing ratio  
is printed on  
the label.]

(b) For  
professional  
use  
only.  
Contains  
phenylenediamines.




[<sup>F55</sup>Read  
and follow  
instructions.  
This product  
is not  
intended  
for use on  
persons under  
the age of 16.  
Temporary  
'black henna'  
tattoos may  
increase  
your risk of  
allergy.

Do not colour  
your hair if:

- you  
have  
a  
rash  
on  
your  
face  
or  
sensitive,  
irritated  
and  
damaged  
scalp,
- you  
have



					<p>ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary 'black henna' tattoo in the past.]</p> <p>Wear suitable gloves. [F58The mixing ratio is printed on the label.]]</p>
9	[F54 Methylphenylenediamine, their N-substituted derivatives and their salts <sup>a</sup> , with the exception of the substance under reference number 9a in this Annex and substances under reference numbers 364, 1310 and 1313 in Annex II]	Oxidizing colouring agents for hair dyeing	10 % calculated as free base		
		(a) general use			<p>[F55(a)</p>  <p>Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary 'black henna' tattoos may increase your risk of allergy.</p>

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

				<p>Do not colour your hair if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</li> <li>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,</li> <li>— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary 'black henna' tattoo in the past.</li> </ul> <p>Contains phenylenediamines (toluenediamines). Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows.]</p>
		(b)	professional use	[ <sup>F55</sup> (b) For professional use only.



Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary 'black henna' tattoos may increase your risk of allergy.

Do not colour your hair if:

- you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,
- you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,
- you have experienced a reaction to a temporary 'black

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

					henna' tattoo in the past. Contains phenylenediamines (toluenediamines). Wear suitable gloves.]]
[ <sup>F57</sup> 9a	Toluene-2,5-diamine and its salts ( <sup>1</sup> ) CAS No 95-70-5 Einecs 202-442-1 Toluene-2,5-diamine sulphate CAS No 615-50-9 Einecs 210-431-8	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (a) general use (b) professional use		(a) and (b) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 4 % calculated as free base.	(a) [ <sup>F55</sup> Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary 'black henna' tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or



---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

					<p>Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary 'black henna' tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</li><li>— you have ever experienced any reaction</li></ul>
--	--	--	--	--	---

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

					<p>after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary 'black henna' tattoo in the past.</p> <p>Contains phenylenediamines (toluenediamines). Wear suitable gloves. The mixing ratio is printed on the label.]]</p>
--	--	--	--	--	---

[<sup>F59</sup> . . . . .]

[ <sup>F20</sup> 11	Dichlorophen (*)		0,5 %		Contains dichlorophen]
[ <sup>F25</sup> 12	Hydrogen peroxide, and other compounds or mixtures that release hydrogen peroxide, including carbamide peroxide and zinc peroxide	(a)	Hair- caire [ <sup>F1</sup> mixtures]	12 % of H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> (40 volumes), present or released	[ <sup>F26</sup> (a): Wear suitable gloves]
		(b)	Skin- care [ <sup>F1</sup> mixtures]	4 % of H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> , present or released	(a) (b) (c): Contains hydrogen peroxide.
		(c)	Nail hardening [ <sup>F1</sup> mixtures]	2 % of H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> , present or released	Avoid contact with eyes. Rinse immediately if product comes into

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*


					contact with them
		(d) Oral hygiene products	0,1 % of H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> , present or released		] ]
[ <sup>F2</sup> 13	Formaldehyde	Nail hardeners	5 % calculated as formaldehyde		Protect cuticles with grease or oil. Contains formaldehyde <sup>b</sup> .]
[ <sup>F6</sup> 14	Hydroquinone <sup>c</sup>	F <sup>59</sup> (a)	[ <sup>F60</sup> 0,3 %]		F <sup>60</sup> (a)
		F <sup>59</sup> 1.			
		F <sup>59</sup> 2.			F <sup>60</sup> 2.
		(b) Artificial nail systems	0,02 % (after mixing for use)	Professional use only	(b) — For professional use only — Avoid skin contact — Read directions for use carefully]
[ <sup>F29</sup> 15a	Potassium or sodium hydroxide	(a) Nail cuticle solvent	(a) 5 % by weight <sup>d</sup>		(a) Contains alkali. Avoid contact with eyes. Can cause blindness. Keep out of reach of children
		(b) Hair straightener	(b)		(b)



		1. General use	2 % by weight <sup>d</sup>		1. Contains alkali. Avoid contact with eyes. Can cause blindness. Keep out of reach of children
		2. Professional use	4,5 % by weight <sup>d</sup>		2. For professional use only. Avoid contact with eyes. Can cause blindness.
		(c) — pH adjuster depilatories	(c) Up to pH 12,7		(c) Keep out of reach of children. Avoid contact with eyes
		(d) Other uses as pH adjuster	(d) Up to pH 11		
[ <sup>F11</sup> 15b	Lithium hydroxide	(a) Hair straighteners	(a)		(a)
		1. General use	2 % <sup>f</sup> by weight		1. Contains alkali


*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

					Avoid contact with eyes Can cause blindness Keep out of reach of children
		2. Professional use	4,5 % <sup>f</sup> by weight		2. For professional use only Avoid contact with eyes Can cause blindness
		(b) pH adjuster — for depilatories		(b) pH value not to exceed pH 12,7	(b) Contains alkali Keep out of reach of children Avoid contact with eyes
		(c) Other uses — as pH adjuster (for rinse-off products only)		(c) pH value not to exceed pH 11	
15c	Calcium hydroxide	Hair straighteners containing two components: calcium hydroxide and a guanidine salt	(a) 7 % by weight of calcium hydroxide		(a) Contains alkali Avoid contact with eyes Keep out of reach of children Can cause blindness
		(b) pH adjuster — for depilatories		(b) pH value not to exceed	(b) Contains alkali Keep out of reach of children


				pH 12,7	Avoid contact with eyes
		(c) Other uses (e.g. pH adjuster, processing aid)		(c) pH value not to exceed pH 11	II
[ <sup>F2</sup> ][ <sup>F11</sup> 16	1-Naphthol (CAS No 90-15-3) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyening	2,0 %	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1,0 %	 <p>[<sup>F55</sup>Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary 'black henna' tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</li> <li>— you have ever experienced any reaction after</li> </ul>

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

					colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary 'black henna' tattoo in the past.]]
17	Sodium nitrite	Rust inhibitor	0,2 %	Do not use with secondary and/or tertiary amines or other substances forming nitrosamines	
18	Nitromethane	Rust inhibitor	0,3 %		
[ <sup>F36</sup> . . . . .]					
[ <sup>F56</sup> ]					
21	Quinine and its salts	(a) Shampoos	0,5 % calculated as quinine base		
		(b) Hair lotions	(b) 0,2 % calculated as quinine base		
22	Resorcinol <sup>c</sup>	(a) Oxidizing colouring agent for hair dyeing	5 %		(a)

	<p>1. general use</p>		<p>1. Contains resorcinol. Rinse hair well after application. Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows.</p> <p>Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them</p>  <p>[<sup>F58</sup>Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary 'black henna' tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive,</p>
--	-----------------------	--	---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

					<p>irritated and damaged scalp, you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary 'black henna' tattoo in the past.]</p>
		<p>2. professional use</p>		<p>2. For professional use only. Contains resorcinol.</p> <p>Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them</p>	 <p>[<sup>F58</sup>Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on</p>

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

					<p>persons under the age of 16. Temporary 'black henna' tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</li> <li>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,</li> <li>— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary 'black henna' tattoo in the past.]</li> </ul>		
		(b)	Hair lotions and shampoos	(b)	0,5 %	(b)	Contains resorcinol

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

23	(a)	Alkali sulphides	Depilatories	2 % calculated as sulphur pH ≤ 12,7	(a)	Keep out of reach of children. Avoid contact with eyes
	(b)	Alkali earth sulphides	Depilatories	6 % calculated as sulphur pH ≤ 12,7	(b)	Keep out of reach of children. Avoid contact with eyes
24		Water-soluble zinc salts with the exception of zinc 4-hydroxybenzenesulphonate and zinc pyrithione		1 % calculated as zinc		
25		Zinc 4-hydroxybenzenesulphonate	Deodorants, antiperspirants and astringent lotions	6 % calculated as % of anhydrous substance		Avoid contact with eyes
26		Sodium monofluorophosphate	Oral hygiene products	0,15 % calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		Contains ammonium monofluorophosphate. <sup>19</sup> F For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

				labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.]
27	Sodium monofluorophosphate	Ditto	0,15 % Ditto	Contains sodium monofluorophosphate. [ <sup>61</sup> F For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory:

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

				Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.]
28	Potassium monofluorophosphate	Ditto	0,15 % Ditto	Contains potassium monofluorophosphate. [F61 For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. ‘for adult use only’) the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing.

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

					In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.]
29	Calcium monofluorophosphate	Ditto	0,15 % Ditto		Contains calcium monofluorophosphate. [F <sup>61</sup> For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.]
30	Calcium fluoride	Ditto	0,15 % Ditto		Contains calcium

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

				<p>fluoride.  <sup>[F61]</sup>For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. ‘for adult use only’) the following labelling is obligatory:  Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.]</p>
31	Sodium fluoride	Ditto	0,15 % Ditto	<p>Contains sodium fluoride.  <sup>[F61]</sup>For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 %</p>

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

				calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.]
32	Potassium fluoride	Ditto	0,15 % Ditto	Contains potassium fluoride. [ <sup>F61</sup> For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

				labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.]
33	Ammonium fluoride	Ditto	0,15 % Ditto	Contains ammonium fluoride. [ <sup>F61</sup> For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

					minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.]
34	Aluminium fluoride	Ditto	0,15 % Ditto		Contains aluminium fluoride. [F61For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

35	Stannous fluoride	Ditto	0,15 % Ditto	<p>Contains stannous fluoride.  <sup>[F61]</sup>For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory:  Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.]</p>
36	Hexadecyl ammonium fluoride	Ditto	0,15 % Ditto	<p>Contains hexadecyl ammonium fluoride.  <sup>[F61]</sup>For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a</p>



*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

				<p>concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. ‘for adult use only’) the following labelling is obligatory:  Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.]</p>
37	3-(N-Hexadecyl-N-2-hydroxyethylammonio) propylbis (2-hydroxyethyl) ammonium difluoride	Ditto	0,15 % Ditto	<p>Contains 3-(N-Hexadecyl-N-2-hydroxyethylammonio) propylbis (2-hydroxyethyl) ammonium difluoride. [<sup>F61</sup>For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless</p>

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

				it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.]
38	<i>NN'N'</i> -Tris(polyoxyethylene)- <i>N</i> -hexadecylpropylenediamine dihydrofluoride	Ditto	0,15 % Ditto	Contains <i>NN'N'</i> -tris(polyoxyethylene)- <i>N</i> -hexadecylpropylenediamine dihydrofluoride. [ <sup>F61</sup> For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

				labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.]
39	Octadecenyl-ammonium fluoride	Ditto	0,15 % Ditto	Contains octadecenyl-ammonium fluoride. [ <sup>F61</sup> For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

					brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.]
40	Sodium fluorosilicate	Ditto	0,15 % Ditto		Contains sodium fluorosilicate. [F61 For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

					dentist or doctor.]
41	Potassium fluorosilicate	Ditto	0,15 % Ditto		Contains potassium fluorosilicate. [F61 For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.]
42	Ammonium fluorosilicate	Ditto	0,15 % Ditto		Contains ammonium fluorosilicate. [F61 For any toothpaste with compounds

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

				<p>containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory:  Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.]</p>
43	Magnesium fluorosilicate	Ditto	0,15 % Ditto	<p>Contains (SIC!  Contains) magnesium fluorosilicate. [F61For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already</p>

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

						labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. ‘for adult use only’) the following labelling is obligatory: Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.]]
[ <sup>F19</sup> 44	1,3-Bis (hydroxymethyl)imidazolidine-2-thione	(a) Hair-care [ <sup>F1</sup> mixtures] (b) Nail-care [ <sup>F1</sup> mixtures].	(a) Up to 2 % (b) Up to 2 %	(a) Prohibited in aerosol dispensers (sprays) (b) The pH of the product as applied must be less than 4	Contains 1,3-bis (hydroxymethyl)imidazolidine-2-thione]	
[ <sup>F40</sup> 45	Benzyl alcohol <sup>1</sup> CAS No 100-51-6	(a) Solvent (b) fragrance/ aromatic compositions/ their		(b) The presence of the substance must	]	

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		raw materials		be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 6(1) (g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products
[ <sup>F4</sup> 46	6-methylcoumarin	Oral hygiene products	0,003 %	]
[ <sup>F13</sup> 47	Nicomethanol hydrofluoride	Oral hygiene products	0,15 % calculated as F When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %	Contains nicomethanol hydrofluoride. [ <sup>F61</sup> For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. ‘for adult use only’) the following labelling is obligatory:



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

					Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.]
48	Silver nitrate	Solely for products intended for colouring eyelashes and eyebrows	4 %		— Contains silver nitrate — Rinse the eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them]
[ <sup>F12</sup> 49	Selenium disulphide	Antidandruff shampoos	1 %		— Contains selenium disulphide — Avoid contact with eyes or damaged skin
50	Aluminium zirconium chloride hydroxyde complexes $Al_xZr(OH)_yCl_z$ and the aluminium zirconium	Antiperspirants	20 % as anhydrous aluminium zirconium chloride hydroxide 5,4 % as zirconium	1. The ratio of the number of aluminium atoms to	Do not apply to irritated or damaged skin]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	chloride sydroxide glycine complexes			2. that of zirconium atoms must be between two an 10 The ratio of the number of (Al + Zr) atoms to that of chlorine atoms must be between 0,9 and 2,1	
		3. Prohibited in aerosol dispensers (sprays)			
[ <sup>F21</sup> 51	Quinolin-8- ol and bis (8-hydroxy- quinolium) sulphate	Stabilizer for hydrogen peroxide in rinse-off hair-care [ <sup>F1</sup> mixtures]	0,3 % calculated as base		
		Stabilizer for hydrogen peroxide in non-rinse- off hair-care [ <sup>F1</sup> mixtures]	0,03 % calculated as base		]
[ <sup>F20</sup> 52	Methanol	Denaturant for ethanol	5 % calculated as		]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		and isopropyl alcohol	a % ethanol and isopropyl alcohol		
[ <sup>F21</sup> 53]	Etidronic acid and its salts (1-hydroxyethylidene-di-phosphonic acid and its salts)	(a) Hair-care	1,5 %	expressed as etidronic acid	[ <sup>F9</sup> ]
		(b) Soap	0,2 %		
54	1-Phenoxypropan-2-ol	— Rinse-off products only	2 %	As a preservative, see Annex VI, Part 1, No 43	
		— Prohibited in oral hygiene products			]

[<sup>F62</sup> . . . . .]

[ <sup>F8</sup> 56]	Magnesium fluoride	Dental hygiene products	0,15 % calculated as F. When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		Contains magnesium fluoride. [ <sup>F61</sup> For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory:
---------------------	--------------------	-------------------------	---	--	---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

				Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.]]
[ <sup>F32</sup> 57	Strontium chloride hexahydrate	(a) Toothpaste	3,5 %, calculated as strontium. When mixed with other permitted strontium products the total strontium content must not exceed 3,5 %	Contains strontium chloride. Frequent use by children is not advisable
		(b) Shampoo and face care products	2,1 %, calculated as strontium. When mixed with other permitted strontium products the total strontium content must not exceed 2,1 %	] ]
[ <sup>F25</sup> 58	Strontium acetate hemihydrate	Toothpaste	3,5 %, calculated as strontium. When mixed with other permitted strontium	Contains strontium acetate. Frequent use by children is not advisable]

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

			products the total strontium content must not exceed 3,5 %		
[ <sup>F27</sup> 59	Talc: Hydrated magnesium silicate	(a) Powdery products intended to be used for children under three years of age  (b) other products			[ <sup>X4</sup> (a) Keep powder away from children's nose and mouth]]
[ <sup>F6</sup> 60	Fatty acid dialkylamides and dialkanolamides		Maximum secondary amine content: 0,5 %	—  —  —  —	Do not use with nitrosating systems Maximum secondary amine content: 5 % (applies to raw materials) Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/ kg Keep in nitrite- free containers
61	Monoalkylamines, monoalkanolamines and their salts		Maximum secondary amine	—	Do not use

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

			content: 0,5 %		with nitrosating systems Minimum purity: 99 % Maximum secondary amine content: 0,5 % (applies to raw materials) Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg Keep in nitrite-free containers
62	Trialkylamines, trialkanolamines and their salts	(a)  (b)	Non-rinse-off products  Other products	(a) 2,5 %	(a) (b) Do not use with nitrosating systems Minimum purity: 99 % Maximum secondary amine content: 0,5 % (applies to raw materials) Maximum nitrosamine content:

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

				50 µg/ kg Keep in nitrite- free containers		
[ <sup>F27</sup> 63	Strontium hydroxide	pH-regulator in depilatory products	3,5 % calculated as strontium, max. pH of 12,7		—	Keep out of reach of children Avoid contact with the eyes
64	Strontium peroxide	Rinse-off hair care [ <sup>F1</sup> mixtures] professional use	4,5 % calculated as strontium in the ready- for-use [ <sup>F1</sup> mixture]	All products must meet the hydrogen peroxide release requirements	— — —	Avoid contact with eyes Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them For professional use only Wear suitable gloves]
[ <sup>F63</sup> 65	Benzalkonium Chloride, bromide and saccharinate	(a) Rinse-off hair (head) care products	(a) 3 % (as benzalkonium chloride)	(a) In the final products the concentrations of benzalkonium chloride, bromide and	(a)	Avoid contact with the eyes

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

					saccharinate with an alkyl chain of C <sub>14</sub> , or less must not exceed 0,1 % (as benzalkonium chloride)
		(b)	Other (b) products	0,1 % (as benzalkonium chloride)	(b) Avoid contact with the eyes]
[ <sup>F33</sup> 66	Polyacrylamides	(a)	Body-care leave-on products	(a)	Maximum residual acrylamide content 0,1 mg/kg
		(b)	Other cosmetic products	(b)	Maximum residual acrylamide content 0,5 mg/kg
[ <sup>F64</sup> 67	Amyl cinnamal (CAS No 122-40-7)				The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 6(1) (g) when its concentration exceeds:



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

				— 0,001 % in leave- on products	— 0,01 % in rinse- off products
[ <sup>F65</sup> . . . . .]					
69	Cinnamyl alcohol (CAS No 104-54-1)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 6(1) (g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave- on products	— 0,01 % in rinse- off products
70	Citral (CAS No 5392-40-5)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 6(1) (g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave- on products	

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

				—	0,01 % in rinse- off products
71	Eugenol (CAS No 97-53-0)				The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 6(1) (g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave- on products — 0,01 % in rinse- off products
[ <sup>F40</sup> 72	Hydroxycitronellal CAS No 107-75-5	(a) Oral products		(a) (b)	The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 6(1) (g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in
		(b) Other (b) products	1,0 %		

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

					leave-on products 0,01 % in rinse-off products
73	Isoeugenol CAS No 97-54-1	(a) Oral products	(b) Other (b) products	0,02 %]	(a) (b) The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 6(1) (g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products
74	Amylcin naml alcohol (CAS No 101-85-9)				The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 6(1) (g) when its

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

				<p>concentration exceeds:</p> <p>— 0,001 % in leave-on products</p> <p>— 0,01 % in rinse-off products</p>
75	Benzyl salicylate (CAS No 118-58-1)			<p>The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 6(1) (g) when its concentration exceeds:</p> <p>— 0,001 % in leave-on products</p> <p>— 0,01 % in rinse-off products</p>
76	Cinnamal (CAS No 104-55-2)			<p>The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 6(1) (g) when its concentration exceeds:</p> <p>— 0,001 % in leave-on products</p>

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

				— 0,01 % in rinse- off products
77	Coumarin (CAS No 91-64-5)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 6(1) (g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave- on products — 0,01 % in rinse- off products
78	Geraniol (CAS No 106-24-1)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 6(1) (g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave- on products — 0,01 % in rinse- off products
79	Hydroxy- methylpentylcyclohexenecarboxaldehyde			The presence of the

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	(CAS No 31906-04-4)			substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 6(1) (g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave- on products — 0,01 % in rinse- off products
80	Anisyl alcohol (CAS No 105-13-5)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 6(1) (g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave- on products — 0,01 % in rinse- off products
81	Benzyl cinnamate (CAS No 103-41-3)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 6(1) (g) when its

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

				<p>concentration exceeds:</p> <p>— 0,001 % in leave-on products</p> <p>— 0,01 % in rinse-off products</p>
82	Farnesol (CAS No 4602-84-0)			<p>The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 6(1) (g) when its concentration exceeds:</p> <p>— 0,001 % in leave-on products</p> <p>— 0,01 % in rinse-off products</p>
83	2-(4-tert-Butylbenzyl) propionaldehyde (CAS No 80-54-6)			<p>The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 6(1) (g) when its concentration exceeds:</p> <p>— 0,001 % in leave-on products</p>

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

				— 0,01 % in rinse- off products
84	Linalool (CAS No 78-70-6)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 6(1) (g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave- on products — 0,01 % in rinse- off products
85	Benzyl benzoate (CAS No 120-51-4)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 6(1) (g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave- on products — 0,01 % in rinse- off products
86	Citronellol			The presence of the



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

	(CAS No 106-22-9)			substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 6(1) (g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave- on products — 0,01 % in rinse- off products
87	Hexyl cinnam- aldehyde (CAS No 101-86-0)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 6(1) (g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave- on products — 0,01 % in rinse- off products
[ <sup>F40</sup> 88	<i>d</i> -Limonene CAS No 5989-27-5			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 6(1) (g) when its

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

				concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products Peroxide value less than 20 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>
89	Methyl 2-octynoate CAS No 111-12-6	(a)	Oral products	(a) (b) The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 6(1) (g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products
	Methyl heptine carbonate	(b)	Other (b) products  When present in combination with methyl octine carbonate, the combined level in the finished product should not exceed 0,01 % (of which methyl octine carbonate should not be more than 0,002 %)]	
90	3-Methyl-4-(2,6,6-trimethyl-2-			The presence of the substance

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

	cyclohexen-1-yl)-3-buten-2-one (CAS No 127-51-5)			must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 6(1) (g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
91	Oak moss extract (CAS No 90028-68-5)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 6(1) (g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
92	Treemoss extract (CAS No 90028-67-4)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 6(1) (g) when its	]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

				concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
[ <sup>F66</sup> 93	2,4-Diaminopyrimidine-3-oxide (CAS No 74638-76-9)	Hair care formulations	1,5 %		
94	Benzoyl peroxide	Artificial nail systems	0,7 % (after mixing)	Professional use only	— For professional use only — Avoid skin contact — Read directions for use carefully
95	Hydroquinone methylether	Artificial nail systems	0,02 % (after mixing for use)	Professional use only	— For professional use only — Avoid skin contact — Read directions for use carefully]
[ <sup>F67</sup> 96	Musk xylene (CAS No 81-15-2)	All cosmetic products, with the exception of oral care products	(a) 1,0 % in fine fragrance (b) 0,4 % in eau de toilette		

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

			(c)	0,03 % in other products		
97	Musk ketone (CAS No 81-14-1)	All cosmetic products, with the exception of oral care products	(a)  (b)  (c)	1,4 % in fine fragrance  0,56 % in eau de toilette  0,042 % in other products		] ]
[ <sup>F49</sup> 98	Salicylic acid <sup>g</sup> (CAS No 69-72-7)	a) Rinse-off hair products  b) Other products	a)  b)	3,0 %  2,0 %	Not to be used in [ <sup>F1</sup> mixtures] for children under three years of age, except for shampoos. For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro- organisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product.	Not to be used for children under three years of age <sup>h</sup>
99	Inorganic sulfites and bisulfites <sup>i</sup>	a) Oxidative hair dye products  b) Hair straightening products  c) Self tanning products	a)  b)  c)	0,67 % expressed as free SO <sub>2</sub>  6,7 % expressed as	For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro- organisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation	

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

		d) for the face Other self tanning products	c) 0,45 % expressed as free SO <sub>2</sub>	free SO <sub>2</sub> of the product.	
			d) 0,40 % expressed as free SO <sub>2</sub>		
100	Triclocarban <sup>l</sup> (CAS No 101-20-2)	Rinse-off products	1,5 %	Purity criteria: 3,3',4,4'-Tetrachloroazobenzene ≤ 1 ppm 3,3',4,4'-Tetrachloroazoxybenzene ≤ 1 ppm For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product.	
101	Zinc pyrithione <sup>k</sup> (CAS No 13463-41-7)	Leave-on hair products	0,1 %	For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation	]

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

				of the product.	
[ <sup>F68</sup> 102	Glyoxal Glyoxal (INCI) CAS No 107-22-2 EINECS No 203-474-9		100 mg/kg		]
[ <sup>F50</sup> 103	Abies alba cone oil and extract CAS No 90028-76-5			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
104	Abies alba needle oil and extract CAS No 90028-76-5			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
105	Abies pectinata needle oil and extract CAS No 92128-34-2			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
106	Abies sibirica needle oil and extract CAS No 91697-89-1			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
107	Abies balsamea needle oil and extract CAS No 85085-34-3			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
108	Pinus mugo pumilio leaf and twig oil and extract CAS No 90082-73-8			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
109	Pinus mugo leaf and twig oil and extract CAS No 90082-72-7			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

110	Pinus sylvestris leaf and twig oil and extract CAS No 84012-35-1			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
111	Pinus nigra leaf and twig oil and extract CAS No 90082-74-9			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
112	Pinus palustris leaf and twig oil and extract CAS No 97435-14-8			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
113	Pinus pinaster leaf and twig oil and extract CAS No 90082-75-0			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
114	Pinus pumila leaf and twig oil and extract CAS No 97676-05-6			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
115	Pinus species leaf and twig oil and extract CAS No 94266-48-5			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
116	Pinus cembra leaf and twig oil and extract CAS No 92202-04-5			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
117	Pinus cembra leaf and twig extract acetylated CAS No 94334-26-6			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

118	Picea Mariana Leaf Oil and Extract CAS No 91722-19-9			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
119	Thuja Occidentalis Leaf Oil and Extract CAS No 90131-58-1			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
120	Thuja Occidentalis Stem Oil CAS No 90131-58-1			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
121	3-Carene CAS No 13466-78-9 3,7,7-Trimethylbicyclo[4.1.0]hept-3-ene (isodiprene)			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
122	Cedrus atlantica wood oil and extract CAS No 92201-55-3			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
123	Cupressus sempervirens leaf oil and extract CAS No 84696-07-1			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
124	Turpentine gum ( <i>Pinus</i> spp.) CAS No 9005-90-7			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
125	Turpentine oil and rectified oil CAS No 8006-64-2			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
126	Turpentine, steam			Peroxide value less	

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	distilled ( <i>Pinus</i> spp.) CAS No 8006-64-2			than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
127	Terpene alcohols acetates CAS No 69103-01-1			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
128	Terpene hydrocarbons CAS No 68956-56-9			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
129	Terpenes and terpenoids with the exception of limonene (d-, l-, and dl-isomers) listed under reference numbers 167, 168 and 88 of this Annex III, part 1 CAS No 65996-98-7			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
130	[ <sup>F34</sup> Terpenes and terpenoids] CAS No 68917-63-5			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
131	α-Terpinene CAS No 99-86-5 p- Mentha-1,3- diene			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
132	γ-Terpinene CAS No 99-85-4 p- Mentha-1,4- diene			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	
133	Terpinolene CAS No 586-62-9			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>	

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

	p-Mentha-1,4(8)-diene				
134	Acetyl hexamethyl indan CAS No 15323-35-0	(a)	Leave on products	(a)	2 %
	1,1,2,3,3,6-Hexamethylindan-5-yl methyl ketone	(b)	Rinse-off products		
135	Allyl butyrate CAS No 2051-78-7 2-Propenyl Butanoate				Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1 %
136	Allyl cinnamate CAS No 1866-31-5 2-Propenyl 3-Phenyl-2-propenoate				Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1 %
137	Allyl cyclohexylacetate CAS No 4728-82-9 2-Propenyl Cyclohexaneacetate				Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1 %
138	Allyl cyclohexylpropionate CAS No 2705-87-5 2-Propenyl 3-Cyclohexanepropanoate				Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1 %
139	Allyl heptanoate CAS No 142-19-8 2-Propenyl heptanoate				Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1 %
140	Allyl caproate CAS No 123-68-2 Allyl hexanoate				Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1 %

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

141	Allyl isovalerate CAS No 2835-39-4 2-Propenyl 3-Methyl- butanoate			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1 %	
142	Allyl octanoate CAS No 4230-97-1 2-Allyl caprylate			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1 %	
143	Allyl phenoxyacetate CAS No 7493-74-5 2-Propenyl Phenoxyacetate			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1 %	
144	Allyl phenylacetate CAS No 1797-74-6 2-Propenyl Benzeneacetate			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1 %	
145	Allyl 3,5,5- trimethylhexanoate CAS No 71500-37-3			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1 %	
146	Allyl cyclohexyloxyacetate CAS No 68901-15-5			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1 %	
147	Allyl isoamyloxyacetate CAS No 67634-00-8			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1 %	
148	Allyl 2- methylbutoxyacetate CAS No 67634-01-9			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1 %	
149	Allyl nonanoate			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester	

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

	CAS No 7493-72-3			should be less than 0,1 %	
150	Allyl propionate CAS No 2408-20-0			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1 %	
151	Allyl trimethylhexanoate CAS No 68132-80-9			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1 %	
[ <sup>F69</sup> 151a	Allyl phenethyl ether CAS No 14289-65-7 EC No 238-212-2			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ether should be less than 0,1 %	]
152	Allyl heptine carbonate CAS No 73157-43-4 (allyl oct-2-ynoate)		0,002 %	This material should not be used in combination with any other 2-alkynoic acid ester (e.g methyl heptine carbonate)	
153	Amylcyclopentenone CAS No 25564-22-1 2-Pentylcyclopent-2-en-1-one		0,1 %		
154	<i>Myroxylon balsamum var pereirae</i> . extracts and distillates CAS No 8007-00-9 Balsam Peru oil, absolute and anhydrol (Balsam Oil Peru)		0,4 %		

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

155	4- <i>tert.</i> - Butyldihydrocinnamaldehyde CAS No 18127-01-0 3-(4- <i>tert.</i> - Butylphenyl)propion- aldehyde		0,6 %		
156	Cuminum cyminum fruit oil and extract CAS No 84775-51-9	(a)  (b)	Leave on products  Rinse- off products	(a)  (b)	0,4 % of Cumin oil
157	<i>cis</i> -Rose ketone-1 <sup>a</sup> CAS No 23726-94-5 ( <i>Z</i> )-1-(2,6,6- Trimethyl-2- cyclohexen-1- yl)-2-buten-1- one ( <i>cis</i> - $\alpha$ - Damascone)	(a)  (b)	Oral products  Other (b) products	(b)	0,02 %
158	<i>trans</i> -Rose ketone-2 <sup>a</sup> CAS No 23726-91-2 ( <i>E</i> )-1-(2,6,6- Trimethyl-1- cyclohexen-1- yl)-2-buten-1- one ( <i>trans</i> - $\beta$ - Damascone)	(a)  (b)	Oral products  Other (b) products	(b)	0,02 %
159	<i>trans</i> -Rose ketone-5 <sup>a</sup> CAS No 39872-57-6 ( <i>E</i> )-1-(2,4,4- Trimethyl-2- cyclohexen-1- yl)-2-buten-1- one (Isodamascone)		0,02 %		
160	Rose ketone-4 <sup>a</sup>	(a)	Oral products		

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

	CAS No 23696-85-7 1-(2,6,6-Trimethylcyclohexa-1,3-dien-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (Damascenone)	(b)	Other (b) products	0,02 %		
161	Rose ketone-3 <sup>n</sup> CAS No 57378-68-4 1-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-3-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (Delta-Damascone)	(a)	Oral products			
		(b)	Other (b) products	0,02 %		
162	<i>cis</i> -Rose ketone-2 <sup>n</sup> CAS No 23726-92-3 1-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-1-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one ( <i>cis</i> -β-Damascone)	(a)	Oral products			
		(b)	Other (b) products	0,02 %		
163	<i>trans</i> -Rose ketone-1 <sup>n</sup> CAS No 24720-09-0 1-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one ( <i>trans</i> -α-Damascone)	(a)	Oral products			
		(b)	Other (b) products	0,02 %		
164	Rose ketone-5 <sup>n</sup> CAS No 33673-71-1 1-(2,4,4-Trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one			[ <sup>x5</sup> 0,02] %		

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

165	<i>trans</i> -Rose ketone-3 <sup>n</sup> CAS No 71048-82-3 1-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-3-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one ( <i>trans</i> -delta-Damascone)	(a)	Oral products		
		(b)	Other (b) products	0,02 %	
166	<i>trans</i> -2-hexenal CAS No 6728-26-3	(a)	Oral products		
		(b)	Other (b) products	0,002 %	
167	<i>l</i> -Limonene CAS No 5989-54-8 ( <i>S</i> )- <i>p</i> -Mentha-1,8-diene				Peroxide value less than 20 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>
168	<i>dl</i> -Limonene (racemic) CAS No 138-86-3 1,8(9)- <i>p</i> -Menthadiene; <i>p</i> -Mentha-1,8-diene (Dipentene)				Peroxide value less than 20 mmoles/L <sup>m</sup>
169	Perillaldehyde CAS No 2111-75-3 <i>p</i> -Mentha-1,8-dien-7-al	(a)	Oral products		
		(b)	Other (b) products	0,1 %	
170	Isobergamate CAS No 68683-20-5 Menthadiene-7-methyl formate			0,1 %	
171	Methoxy dicyclopentadiene carboxaldehyde			0,5 %	



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

	CAS No 86803-90-9 Octahydro-5- methoxy-4,7- Methano-1H- indene-2- carboxaldehyde				
172	3- methylnon-2- enenitrile CAS No 53153-66-5		0,2 %		
173	Methyl octine carbonate CAS No 111-80-8 Methyl non-2-ynoate	(a) Oral products			
		(b) Other (b) products	0,002 % when used alone	When present in combination with methyl heptine carbonate, the combined level in the finished product should not exceed 0,01 % (of which methyl octine carbonate should not be more than 0,002 %)	
174	Amylvinylcarbiny acetate CAS No 2442-10-6 1-Octen-3-yl acetate	(a) Oral products			
		(b) Other (b) products	0,3 %		
175	Propylidenephthalide CAS No 17369-59-4 3- Propylidenephthalide	(a) Oral products			
		(b) Other (b) products	0,01 %		

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

176	Isocyclogeraniol CAS No 68527-77-5 2,4,6- Trimethyl-3- cyclohexene-1- methanol		0,5 %		
177	2-Hexylidene cyclopentanone CAS No 17373-89-6	(a)	Oral products		
		(b)	Other (b) products	0,06 %	
178	Methyl heptadienone CAS No 1604-28-0 6-Methyl-3,5- heptadien-2- one	(a)	Oral products		
		(b)	Other (b) products	0,002 %	
179	p- methylhydrocinnamic aldehyde CAS No 5406-12-2 Cresylpropionalde- hyde p- Methyldihydrocinnamaldehyde		0,2 %		
180	Liquidambar orientalis Balsam oil and extract CAS No 94891-27-7 (styrax)		0,6 %		
181	Liquidambar styraciflua balsam oil and extract CAS No 8046-19-3 (styrax)		0,6 %		
182	Acetyl hexamethyl tetralin CAS No 21145-77-7	All cosmetic products, with the exception of oral products	(a) leave- on products: 0,1 % except:		

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

	CAS No 1506-02-1 1-(5,6,7,8- Tetrahydro-3,5,5,6,8,8- hexamethyl-2- naphthyl)ethan-1- one (AHTN)		hydro alcoholic products: 1 % fine fragrance: 2,5 % fragrance cream: 0,5 %  (b) rinse- off products: 0,2 %		
183	<i>Commiphora erythrea</i> engler var. <i>glabrescens</i> engler gum extract and oil CAS No 93686-00-1		0,6 %		
184	Opopanax chironium resin CAS No 93384-32-8		0,6 %		]
[ <sup>F47</sup> 185	Toluene CAS No 108-88-3 EC No 203-625-9	Nail products	25 %		Keep out of reach of children To be used by adults only
186	Diethylene glycol (DEG) CAS No 111-46-6 EC No 203-872-2 2,2'- oxydiethanol	Traces in ingredients	0,1 %		
187	Butoxydiglycol CAS No 112-34-5 EC No 203-961-6 diethylene glycol monobutyl	Solvent in hair dye products	9 %	No use in aerosol dispensers (sprays)	


*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	ether (DEGBE)				
188	Butoxyethanol CAS No 111-76-2 EC No 203-905-0	Solvent in oxidative hair dye products	4,0 %	No use in aerosol dispensers (sprays)	
	ethylene glycol monobutyl ether (EGBE)	Solvent in non-oxidative hair dye products	2,0 %	No use in aerosol dispensers (sprays)	]
[ <sup>F51</sup> 189	Trisodium 5- hydroxy-1-(4- sulphophenyl)- (4- sulphophenylazo)propane-3- carboxylate and aluminium lake° Acid Yellow 23 CAS 1934-21-0 EINECS 217-699-5 Acid Yellow 23 Aluminium lake CAS 12225-21-7 EINECS 235-428-9 CI 19140	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,5 %		
190	Benzenemethanamine, N-ethyl-N-[4- [[4-[ethyl-(3- sulfophenyl)- methyl]- amino]- phenyl] [2- sulfophenyl)methylene]-2,5- cyclohexadien-1- ylidene]-3- sulfo, inner salt, disodium salt and its ammonium and aluminium salts°	hair dye, substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,5 %		

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

	<p>Acid Blue 9 CAS 3844-45-9 EINECS 223-339-8 Acid Blue 9 Ammonium salt CAS 2650-18-2 EINECS 220-168-0 Acid Blue 9 Aluminum lake CAS 68921-42-6 EINECS 272-939-6 CI 42090</p>				
191	<p>Disodium 6-hydroxy-5-[(2-methoxy-4-sulphonatom-tolyl)azo]naphthalene-2-sulphonate° Curry Red CAS 25956-17-6 EINECS 247-368-0 CI 16035</p>	<p>Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products</p>	0,4 %		
192	<p>Trisodium 1-(1-naphthylazo)-2-hydroxynaphthalene-4,6,8-trisulphonate and aluminium lake° Acid Red 18 CAS 2611-82-7 EINECS 220-036-2 Acid Red 18 Aluminum lake CAS 12227-64-4</p>	<p>Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products</p>	0,5 %		

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

	EINECS 235-438-3 CI 16255							
193	Hydrogen 3,6- bis(diethylamino)-9- (2,4- disulphonatophenyl)xanthyl sodium salt <sup>o</sup> Acid Red 52 CAS 3520-42-1 EINECS 222-529-8 CI 45100	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(b)	0,6 %	(a)	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,5 %	(a) The mixing ratio must be printed on the label.    Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary 'black henna' tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

					any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary 'black henna' tattoo in the past.]
194	Disodium 5-amino-4-hydroxy-3-(phenylazo)naphthalene-2,7-disulphonate <sup>o</sup> Acid Red 33 CAS 3567-66-6 EINECS 222-656-9 CI 17200	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye-2,7-products	0,5 %		
195	Sodium 1-amino-4-(cyclohexylamino)-9,10-dihydro-9,10-dioxanthracene-2-sulphonate <sup>o</sup> Acid Blue 62 CAS 4368-56-3 EINECS 224-460-9 CI 62045	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,5 %	— Do not use with nitrosating systems — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	
196	1-[(2'-Methoxyethyl)amino]-4-nitro-4-	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative	2,0 %	— Do not use with	

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*


	[di-(2'-hydroxyethyl)amino]benzene HC Blue No 11 CAS 23920-15-2 EINECS 459-980-7	hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products		—	nitrosating systems Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg Keep in nitrite-free containers
197	1,5-Di-(β-hydroxyethylamino)nitro-4-chlorobenzene HC Yellow No 10 CAS 109023-83-8 EINECS 416-940-3	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,1 %	—	Do not use with nitrosating systems Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg Keep in nitrite-free containers
198	3-Methylamino-4-nitrophenoxyethanol 3-Methylamino-4-nitrophenoxyethanol (INCI) CAS 59820-63-2 EINECS 261-940-7	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,15 %	—	Do not use with nitrosating systems Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg Keep in nitrite-free containers
199	2,2'-[[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]bis(4-nitrophenyl)]imino]bisethanol	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	2,8 %	—	Do not use with Can cause allergic reaction



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

	HC Blue No 2 CAS 33229-34-4 EINECS 251-410-3	hair dye products			—	nitrosating systems Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg Keep in nitrite-free containers	
200	1-Propanol, 3-[[4-[bis(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]phenyl]amino]nitrophenyl]amine HC Violet No 2 CAS 104226-19-9 EINECS 410-910-3	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	2,0 %		—	Do not use with nitrosating systems Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg Keep in nitrite-free containers	Can cause allergic reaction
[ <sup>F70</sup> 201	2-Chloro-6-ethylamino-4-nitrophenol (CAS No 131657-78-8) (EC No 411-440-1)	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products			(a)	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,5 %	(a) As mentioned in reference number 205, column f (a)
		(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 3,0 %		(a) and (b): —	Do not use with	

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*


						nitrosating agents Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg Keep in nitrite-free containers
202	4,4'-[1,3-Propanediylbis(diamine and its tetrahydrochloride salt° 1,3-bis-(2,4-Diaminophenoxy)propane CAS 81892-72-0 EINECS 279-845-4 1,3-bis-(2,4-Diaminophenoxy)propane HCl CAS 74918-21-1 EINECS 278-022-7	(a) (b) (a) (b)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	1,2 % (a) as free base (1,8 % as tetrahydrochloride salt)		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,2 % as free base (1,8 % as tetrahydrochloride salt). For (a) and (b):  Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary 'black henna' tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your



*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

				<p>For a) and b):</p> <p>— Do not use with nitrosamine systems</p> <p>— Maximum nitrosamine content 50 µg/kg</p> <p>— Keep in nitrite-free containers</p>	<p>intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary 'black henna' tattoos may increase the risk of allergy.</p> <p>Do not colour your hair if:</p> <p>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</p> <p>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,</p> <p>— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary 'black henna' tattoo in the past.]</p>
204	2,3-Dihydro-1H-indole-5,6-diol and its	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative	2,0 %		Can cause allergic reaction


**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

	hydrobromide salt <sup>o</sup> Dihydroxyindoline CAS 29539-03-5 Dihydroxyindoline HBr CAS 138937-28-7 EINECS 421-170-6	hair dye products					
205	4-Hydroxypropylamino-3-nitrophenol <sup>o</sup> 4-Hydroxypropylamino-3-nitrophenol (INCI) CAS 92952-81-3 EINECS 406-305-9	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products  (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b)	2,6 %	(a)	After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,6 % calculated as free base.  For (a) and (b): — Do not use with nitrosating systems. — Maximum nitrosamine contents 50 µg/kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	(a) The mixing ratio must be printed on the label.    Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary 'black henna' tattoos may increase your risk of allergic reaction. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive,

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

						irritated and damaged scalp, you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary 'black henna' tattoo in the past.]]
[ <sup>F69</sup> [ <sup>X6</sup> 206]	Verbena absolute ( <i>Lippia citriodora</i> Kunth.) CAS No 8024-12-2			0,2 %		]
[ <sup>F52</sup> 207	Ethyl Lauroyl Arginate HCl (INCI) <sup>p</sup> Ethyl-N <sup>α</sup> -dodecanoyl-L-arginate hydrochloride CAS No 60372-77-2 EC No 434-630-6	(a) (b) (c)	soap anti-dandruff shampoos deodorants, not in form of spray	0,8 %	For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product.	]

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

<p>I<sup>F71</sup>208</p>	<p>1-(beta-Aminoethyl)amine (beta-hydroxyethyl)oxalate nitrobenzene and its salts                  HC Orange No 2                  CAS No 85765-48-6                  EINECS 416-410-1</p>	<p>Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products</p>	<p>1,0 %</p>	<p>— — —</p>	<p>Do not use with nitrosating systems                  Maximum nitrosamine content 50 µg/kg                  Keep in nitrite free containers</p>	<p>                  Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions.                  Read and follow instructions.                  This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary 'black henna' tattoos may increase your risk of allergy.                  Do not colour your hair if:                  — You have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp.                  — You have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair.                  — You have</p>
---------------------------	--	--	--------------	----------------------	---	---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

						experienced a reaction to a temporary 'black henna' tattoo in the past.
209	2-[(2-methoxy-4-nitrophenyl)amino]ethanol and its salts 2-Hydroxyethylamino-5-nitroanisole CAS No 66095-81-6 EINECS 266-138-0	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	0,2 %	— — —	Do not use with nitrosating systems Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg Keep in nitrite-free containers	
[ <sup>F48</sup> 215	4-amino-3-nitrophenol (CAS No 610-81-1) (EC No 210-236-8)	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products			(a) After (a) mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,5 %	As mentioned in reference number 205, column f (a)
		(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair	(b) 1,0 %		(b)	As mentioned in reference number 208, column f



*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		dye products			
216	2,7-Naphthalenediol (CAS No 582-17-2) (EC No 209-478-7)	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 %	(a) As mentioned in reference number 205, column f (a)
		(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 1,0 %		
217	m-Aminophenol (CAS No 591-27-5) (EC No 209-711-2) and its salts m-Aminophenol HCl (CAS No 51-81-0) (EC No 200-125-2) m-Aminophenol sulphate (CAS No 68239-81-6) (EC No 269-475-1) sodium m-Aminophenol (CAS No 38171-54-9)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,2 %	As mentioned in reference number 205, column f (a)

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

218	2,6-Dihydroxy-3,4-dimethylpyridine (CAS No 84540-47-6) (EC No 283-141-2)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products			After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 %	As mentioned in reference number 205, column f (a)
222	2-Hydroxyethyl picramic acid (CAS No 99610-72-7) (EC No 412-520-9)	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b)	2,0 %	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,5 % For (a) and (b): — Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	As mentioned in reference number 205, column f (a)
223	p-Methylaminophenol (CAS No 150-75-4) (EC No 205-768-2) and its sulphate	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products			After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed	As mentioned in reference number 205, column f (a)

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

	p-Methylaminophenol sulphate (CAS No 55-55-0/1936-57-8) (EC No 200-237-1/217-706-1)				0,68 % (as sulphate)	— Do not use with nitrosating agents	— Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg	— Keep in nitrite-free containers	
225	Ethanol, 2-[4-[Ethyl[(2-Hydroxyethyl)Nitrophenyl]Amino]-, (CAS No 104516-93-0) and its hydrochloride HC Blue No 12 (CAS No 132885-85-9) (EC No 407-020-2)	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 1,5 % (as hydrochloride)	(a) After (a) mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,75 % (as hydrochloride)	As mentioned in reference number 205, column f (a)	— Do not use with nitrosating agents	— Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg	— Keep in nitrite-

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

					free containers		
227	3-Amino-2,4-dichlorophenol (CAS No 61693-42-3) (EC No 262-909-0) and its hydrochloride 3-Amino-2,4-dichlorophenol HCl (CAS No 61693-43-4)	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		(a)	After (a) mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,5 % (as hydrochloride)	As mentioned in reference number 205, column f (a)
		(b)	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b)	1,5 % (as hydrochloride)		
230	Phenyl methyl pyrazolone (CAS No 89-25-8) (EC No 201-891-0)		Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products			After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,25 %	As mentioned in reference number 205, column f (a)
232	2-Methyl-5-hydroxyethylaminophenol (CAS No 55302-96-0) (EC No 259-583-7)		Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products			After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,5 % — Do not	As mentioned in reference number 205, column f (a)

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

				— use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	
234	Hydroxybenzophenone (CAS No 26021-57-8) (EC No 247-415-5)	Hydroxybenzophenone substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 % — Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	As mentioned in reference number 205, column f (a)
237	2,2'-(4-Amino-3-nitrophenyl)imino]bisethanol (CAS No 29705-39-3) and its hydrochloride HC Red No 13 (CAS No 94158-13-1) (EC No 303-083-4)	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must	(a) As mentioned in reference number 205, column f (a)

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

					not exceed 1,25 % (as hydrochloride)
		(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 2,5 % (as hydrochloride)		
238	2,6-Dimethoxy-3,5-pyridinediamine (CAS No 85679-78-3 (free base)) and its hydrochloride 2,6-Dimethoxy-3,5-pyridinediamine HCl (CAS No 56216-28-5) (EC No 260-062-1)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,25 % (as hydrochloride)	As mentioned in reference number 205, column f (a)
239	HC Violet No 1 (CAS No 82576-75-8) (EC No 417-600-7)	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,25 %	(a) As mentioned in reference number 205, column f (a)
		(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 0,28 %	For (a) and (b): — Do not use with	(b) As mentioned in reference number 208, column f

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

					nitrosating agents Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg Keep in nitrite-free containers
241	1,5-Naphthalenediol (CAS No 83-56-7) (EC No 201-487-4)	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		(a)	After (a) mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 % As mentioned in reference number 205, column f (a)
		(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b)	1,0 %	
242	Hydroxypropyl bis(N-hydroxyethyl-p-phenylenediamine) (CAS No 128729-30-6) and its tetrahydrochloride Hydroxypropyl bis(N-hydroxyethyl-p-phenylenediamine)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products			After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,4 % (as tetrahydrochloride) As mentioned in reference number 205, column f (a)

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	HCl (CAS No 128729-28-2) (EC No 416-320-2)				
243	4-Amino-2-hydroxytoluene (CAS No 2835-95-2) (EC No 220-618-6)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,5 %	As mentioned in reference number 205, column f (a)
244	2,4-Diaminophenoxyethanol (CAS No 70643-19-5), its hydrochloride and its sulphate 2,4-Diaminophenoxyethanol HCl (CAS No 66422-95-5) (EC No 266-357-1) 2,4-Diaminophenoxyethanol sulphate (CAS No 70643-20-8) (EC No 274-713-2)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,0 % (as hydrochloride)	As mentioned in reference number 205, column f (a)
245	2-Methylresorcinol (CAS No 608-25-3) (EC No 210-155-8)	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,8 %	(a) As mentioned in reference number 205, column f (a)



*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 1,8 %		
246	4-Amino-m-cresol (CAS No 2835-99-6) (EC No 220-621-2)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,5 %	As mentioned in reference number 205, column f (a)
248	2-Amino-4-hydroxyethylamine sulphate (CAS No 83763-47-7) (EC No 280-733-2) and its sulphate 2-Amino-4-hydroxyethylaminoanisoole sulphate (CAS No 83763-48-8) (EC No 280-734-8)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,5 % (as sulphate) — Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	As mentioned in reference number 205, column f (a)
249	Hydroxyethyl-3,4-methylenedioxyaniline and its hydrochloride Hydroxyethyl-3,4-methylenedioxyaniline	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration	As mentioned in reference number 205, column f (a)

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	HCl (CAS No 94158-14-2) (EC No 303-085-5)					applied to hair must not exceed 1,5 % — Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers
250	3-Nitro-p-hydroxyethylaminophenol (CAS No 65235-31-6) (EC No 265-648-0)	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a)			(a) After (a) mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 3,0 % As mentioned in reference number 205, column f (a)
		(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b)	1,85 %		(b) As mentioned in reference number 208, column f For (a) and (b): — Do not use with nitrosating systems — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg — Keep in nitrite-

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

						free containers
251	4-Nitrophenyl aminoethylurea (CAS No 27080-42-8) (EC No 410-700-1)	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products			(a) After (a) As mixing under oxidative mentioned conditions the maximum concentration f (a) applied to hair must not exceed 0,25 %
		(b)	Hair dye substance in non- oxidative hair dye products	(b)	0,5 %	For (a) and (b): — Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers
252	2-Amino-6- chloro-4- nitrophenol (CAS No 6358-09-4) (EC No 228-762-1)	(a)	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products			(a) After (a) As mixing under oxidative mentioned conditions the maximum concentration f (a) applied to hair must not exceed 2,0 %

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	(b)	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b)	2,0 %	(b)	As mentioned in reference number 208, column f]
<b>a</b>	These substances may be used singly or in combination provided that the sum of the ratios of the levels of each of them in the cosmetic product expressed with reference to the maximum level authorized for each of them does not exceed 1.					
<b>b</b>	Only if the concentration exceeds 0,05 %.					
<b>c</b>	These substances may be used singly or in combination provided that the sum of the ratios of the levels of each of them in the cosmetic product expressed with reference to the maximum level authorized for each of them does not exceed 2.					
<b>d</b>	[ <sup>F29</sup> The quantity of sodium, potassium or lithium hydroxide is expressed as weight of sodium hydroxide. In cases of mixtures, the sum should not exceed the limits given in column d.]					
<b>e</b>	[ <sup>F33</sup> These substances may be used singly or in combination provided that the sum of the ratios of the levels of each of them in the cosmetic product expressed with reference to the maximum level authorised for each of them does not exceed 1.]					
<b>f</b>	[ <sup>F33</sup> The concentration of sodium, potassium or lithium hydroxide is expressed as weight of sodium hydroxide. In case of mixtures, the sum should not exceed the limits given in column d.]					
<b>g</b>	[ <sup>F49</sup> As a preservative, see Annex VI, Part 1, No 3.					
<b>h</b>	Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.					
<b>i</b>	As a preservative, see Annex VI, Part 1, No 9.					
<b>j</b>	As a preservative, See Annex VI, Part 1, No 23.					
<b>k</b>	As a preservative, see Annex VI, Part 1, No 8.]					
<b>l</b>	[ <sup>F50</sup> As a preservative, see Annex VI, Part 1, No 34.					
<b>m</b>	This limit applies to the substance and not to the finished cosmetic product.]					
<b>n</b>	[ <sup>F50</sup> The sum of those substances used in combination should not exceed the limits given in column d.]					
<b>o</b>	[ <sup>F51</sup> The free base and salts of this hair colouring ingredient, unless prohibited under Annex II, are permitted for use.]					
<b>p</b>	[ <sup>F52</sup> For use as a preservative, see Annex VI, Part 1, entry No 58.]]					

#### Editorial Information

- X4** Inserted by [Corrigendum, OJ No L 273, 25.10.1994, p. 38 \(94/32/EC\)](#).
- X5** Substituted by [Corrigendum to Commission Directive 2008/42/EC of 3 April 2008 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purpose of adapting Annexes II and III thereto to technical progress \(Official Journal of the European Union L 93 of 4 April 2008\)](#).
- X6** Substituted by [Corrigendum to Commission Directive 2009/164/EU of 22 December 2009 amending, for the purpose of adaptation to technical progress, Annexes II and III to Council Directive 76/768/EEC concerning cosmetic products \(Official Journal of the European Union L 344 of 23 December 2009\)](#).

#### Textual Amendments

- F49** Inserted by [Commission Directive 2007/17/EC of 22 March 2007 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purposes of adapting Annexes III and VI thereto to technical progress \(Text with EEA relevance\)](#).

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

- F50** Inserted by Commission Directive 2008/42/EC of 3 April 2008 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purpose of adapting Annexes II and III thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F51** Inserted by Commission Directive 2009/36/EC of 16 April 2009 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purpose of adapting Annex III thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F52** Inserted by Commission Directive 2010/3/EU of 1 February 2010 amending, for the purpose of adaptation to technical progress, Annexes III and VI to Council Directive 76/768/EEC concerning cosmetic products.
- F53** Substituted by Commission Directive 2000/6/EC of 29 February 2000 adapting to technical progress Annexes II, III, VI and VII to Council Directive 76/768/EEC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F54** Substituted by Commission Directive 2009/130/EC of 12 October 2009 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purpose of adapting Annex III thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F55** Substituted by Commission Directive 2009/134/EC of 28 October 2009 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC concerning cosmetic products for the purposes of adapting Annex III thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F56** Deleted by Commission Directive of 21 October 1992 (92/86/EEC).
- F57** Inserted by Commission Directive 2009/130/EC of 12 October 2009 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purpose of adapting Annex III thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F58** Inserted by Commission Directive 2009/134/EC of 28 October 2009 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC concerning cosmetic products for the purposes of adapting Annex III thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F59** Deleted by Commission Directive 2008/88/EC of 23 September 2008 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purpose of adapting Annexes II and III thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F60** Deleted by Commission Directive 2009/130/EC of 12 October 2009 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purpose of adapting Annex III thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F61** Substituted by Commission Directive 2009/129/EC of 9 October 2009 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC concerning cosmetic products for the purposes of adapting Annex III thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F62** Deleted by Commission Directive 2004/93/EC of 21 September 2004 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC for the purpose of adapting its Annexes II and III to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F63** Inserted by Commission Directive 2000/6/EC of 29 February 2000 adapting to technical progress Annexes II, III, VI and VII to Council Directive 76/768/EEC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F64** Inserted by Directive 2003/15/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 February 2003 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F65** Deleted by Commission Directive 2008/42/EC of 3 April 2008 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purpose of adapting Annexes II and III thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F66** Inserted by Commission Directive 2003/83/EC of 24 September 2003 adapting to technical progress Annexes II, III and VI to Council Directive 76/768/EEC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F67** Inserted by Commission Directive 2004/88/EC of 7 September 2004 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC concerning cosmetic products for the purpose of adapting Annex III thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

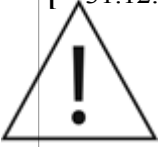
- F68** Inserted by Commission Directive 2008/14/EC of 15 February 2008 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purpose of adapting Annex III thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F69** Inserted by Commission Directive 2009/164/EU of 22 December 2009 amending, for the purpose of adaptation to technical progress, Annexes II and III to Council Directive 76/768/EEC concerning cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F70** Substituted by Commission Directive 2011/59/EU of 13 May 2011 amending, for the purpose of adaptation to technical progress, Annexes II and III to Council Directive 76/768/EEC relating to cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F71** Inserted by Commission Directive 2010/4/EU of 8 February 2010 amending, for the purpose of adaptation to technical progress, Annex III to Council Directive 76/768/EEC concerning cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).

[<sup>F7</sup>[<sup>F72</sup>PART 2]

### LIST OF SUBSTANCES PROVISIONALLY ALLOWED

Reference number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label	Allowed until
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorized concentration in the finished cosmetic product	Other limitations and requirements		
a	b	c	d	e	f	g
[ <sup>F73</sup>						
F73						
F73]						
[ <sup>F74</sup>						
F74						
F74						
F74						
F74]						
[ <sup>X7</sup>						
X7]						
[ <sup>F73</sup>						
[ <sup>X7</sup>						
X7]						

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

[F33]10	Hydroxyethyl-2-nitro-p-toluidine (CAS No 100418-33-5) and its salts	(a)	Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	2,0 %	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1,0 %	[F70]31.12.2011]
		(b)	Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	1,0 %	[F55]Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary 'black henna' tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</li> <li>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,</li> <li>— you have experienced</li> </ul>







*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

					<p>for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary 'black henna' tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>— you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,</li><li>— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,</li><li>— you have experienced a reaction to a temporary 'black henna' tattoo in the past.]</li></ul>
--	--	--	--	--	---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

		(b) Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	(b) 1,0 %		
--	--	--	-----------	--	--

[<sup>F73</sup>

F73

F73

F73

F73

F73

F73 ]

[<sup>F74</sup>

F74

F74

F74 ]

[<sup>F59</sup>

F59 ]

58	Acid Red 33 (CAS No 3567-66-6) (CI 17200) and its salts	Non-oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	2,0 %			[ <sup>F78</sup> 31.12.2009]]
----	---	--	-------	--	--	-------------------------------

[<sup>F59</sup>

F59

F59 ]

[<sup>F79</sup>

F79

F79

F79

F79

F79 ]

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

---

### **Editorial Information**

- X7** Deleted by [Corrigendum to Commission Directive 2009/36/EC of 16 April 2009 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purpose of adapting Annex III thereto to technical progress \(Official Journal of the European Union L 98 of 17 April 2009\)](#).

---

### **Textual Amendments**

- F73** Deleted by [Commission Directive 2007/54/EC of 29 August 2007 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purpose of adapting Annexes II and III thereto to technical progress \(Text with EEA relevance\)](#).
- F74** Deleted by [Commission Directive 2011/59/EU of 13 May 2011 amending, for the purpose of adaptation to technical progress, Annexes II and III to Council Directive 76/768/EEC relating to cosmetic products \(Text with EEA relevance\)](#).
- F75** Deleted by [Commission Directive 2009/134/EC of 28 October 2009 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC concerning cosmetic products for the purposes of adapting Annex III thereto to technical progress \(Text with EEA relevance\)](#).
- F76** Deleted by [Commission Directive 2006/65/EC of 19 July 2006 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purpose of adapting Annexes II and III thereto to technical progress \(Text with EEA relevance\)](#).
- F77** Deleted by [Commission Directive 2010/4/EU of 8 February 2010 amending, for the purpose of adaptation to technical progress, Annex III to Council Directive 76/768/EEC concerning cosmetic products \(Text with EEA relevance\)](#).
- F78** Substituted by [Commission Directive 2007/67/EC of 22 November 2007 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purpose of adapting Annex III thereto to technical progress \(Text with EEA relevance\)](#).
- F79** Deleted by [Commission Directive 2004/88/EC of 7 September 2004 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC concerning cosmetic products for the purpose of adapting Annex III thereto to technical progress \(Text with EEA relevance\)](#).

---

### **Textual Amendments**

- F72** Inserted by [Council Directive of 21 December 1988 \(88/667/EEC\)](#).

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

## ANNEX IV

[<sup>F19</sup>[<sup>F72</sup>PART 1]LIST OF COLOURING AGENTS ALLOWED FOR USE IN COSMETIC PRODUCTS<sup>a</sup>

## Field of application

- Column 1 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products.  
 Column 2 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products except those intended to be applied in the vicinity of the eyes, in particular eye make-up and eye make-up remover.  
 Column 3 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended not to come into contact with the mucous membranes.  
 Column 4 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended to come into contact only briefly with the skin.

Colour index number or denomination	Colour	Field of application				Other limitations and requirements <sup>b</sup>
		1	2	3	4	
10006	Green				X	
10020	Green			X		
10316 <sup>c</sup>	Yellow		X			
11680	Yellow			X		
11710	Yellow			X		
11725	Orange				X	
11920	Orange	X				
12010	Red			X		
[ <sup>F80</sup> ]						
12085 <sup>c</sup>	Red	X				3 % maximum concentration in the finished product
12120	Red				X	

**a** Lakes or salts of these colouring agents using substances not prohibited under Annex II or not excluded under Annex V from the scope of this Directive are equally allowed.

**b** Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.

**c** The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

## LIST OF COLOURING AGENTS ALLOWED FOR USE IN COSMETIC PRODUCTS<sup>a</sup>

### Field of application

- Column 1 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products.  
 Column 2 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products except those intended to be applied in the vicinity of the eyes, in particular eye make-up and eye make-up remover.  
 Column 3 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended not to come into contact with the mucous membranes.  
 Column 4 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended to come into contact only briefly with the skin.

[ <sup>F81</sup> ]						
12370	Red				X	
12420	Red				X	
12480	Brown				X	
12490	Red	X				
12700	Yellow				X	[ <sup>F9</sup> ]
13015	Yellow	X				E 105
[ <sup>F14</sup> ]						
14270	Orange	X				E 103
14700	Red	X				
14720	Red	X				E 122
14815	Red	X				E 125
15510 <sup>c</sup>	Orange		X			
15525	Red	X				
15580	Red	X				
[ <sup>F80</sup> ]						
15620	Red				X	
15630 <sup>c</sup>	Red	X				3 % maximum concentration in the finished product

- a** Lakes or salts of these colouring agents using substances not prohibited under Annex II or not excluded under Annex V from the scope of this Directive are equally allowed.
- b** Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.
- c** The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.]

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

## LIST OF COLOURING AGENTS ALLOWED FOR USE IN COSMETIC PRODUCTS<sup>a</sup>

### Field of application

- Column 1 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products.  
 Column 2 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products except those intended to be applied in the vicinity of the eyes, in particular eye make-up and eye make-up remover.  
 Column 3 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended not to come into contact with the mucous membranes.  
 Column 4 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended to come into contact only briefly with the skin.

15800	Red			X		[F <sup>9</sup> ]
15850 <sup>c</sup>	Red	X				
15865 <sup>c</sup>	Red	X				
15880	Red	X				
15980	Orange	X				E 111
15985 <sup>c</sup>	Yellow	X				E 110
16035	Red	X				
16185	Red	X				E 123
16230	Orange			X		
16255 <sup>c</sup>	Red	X				E 124
16290	Red	X				E 126
17200 <sup>c</sup>	Red	X				
18050	Red			X		
18130	Red				X	
18690	Yellow				X	
18736	Red				X	
18820	Yellow				X	
18965	Yellow	X				
19140 <sup>c</sup>	Yellow	X				E 102
20040	Yellow				X	maximum 3,3'- dimethylbenzidine

**a** Lakes or salts of these colouring agents using substances not prohibited under Annex II or not excluded under Annex V from the scope of this Directive are equally allowed.

**b** Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.

**c** The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

## LIST OF COLOURING AGENTS ALLOWED FOR USE IN COSMETIC PRODUCTS<sup>a</sup>

### Field of application

- Column 1 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products.  
 Column 2 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products except those intended to be applied in the vicinity of the eyes, in particular eye make-up and eye make-up remover.  
 Column 3 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended not to come into contact with the mucous membranes.  
 Column 4 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended to come into contact only briefly with the skin.

						concentration in the colouring agent: 5 ppm
[ <sup>F81</sup> ]						
20470	Black				X	[ <sup>F9</sup> ]
21100	Yellow				X	maximum 3,3'-dimethylbenzidine concentration in the colouring agent: 5 ppm
21108	Yellow				X	ditto
21230	Yellow			X		
24790	Red				X	
[ <sup>F25</sup> 26100	Red			X		Purity criteria: aniline ≤ 0,2 % 2-naphtol ≤ 0,2 %

**a** Lakes or salts of these colouring agents using substances not prohibited under Annex II or not excluded under Annex V from the scope of this Directive are equally allowed.

**b** Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.

**c** The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.]



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

## LIST OF COLOURING AGENTS ALLOWED FOR USE IN COSMETIC PRODUCTS<sup>a</sup>

### Field of application

- Column 1 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products.  
 Column 2 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products except those intended to be applied in the vicinity of the eyes, in particular eye make-up and eye make-up remover.  
 Column 3 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended not to come into contact with the mucous membranes.  
 Column 4 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended to come into contact only briefly with the skin.

						4- aminoazobenzene ≤ 0,1 % 1- (phenylazo)-2- naphthol ≤ 3 % 1- [2- (phenylazo)phenylazo]- naphthalenol ≤ 2 %]
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

[<sup>F81</sup>]

[ <sup>F19</sup> 27755	Black	X				E 152
28440	Black	X				E 151
40215	Orange				X	
40800	Orange	X				
40820	Orange	X				E 160 e
40825	Orange	X				E 160 f
40850	Orange	X				E 161 g
42045	Blue			[ <sup>F22</sup> X]	[ <sup>F3</sup> X]	[ <sup>F3</sup> ]

**a** Lakes or salts of these colouring agents using substances not prohibited under Annex II or not excluded under Annex V from the scope of this Directive are equally allowed.

**b** Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.

**c** The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

## LIST OF COLOURING AGENTS ALLOWED FOR USE IN COSMETIC PRODUCTS<sup>a</sup>

### Field of application

- Column 1 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products.  
 Column 2 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products except those intended to be applied in the vicinity of the eyes, in particular eye make-up and eye make-up remover.  
 Column 3 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended not to come into contact with the mucous membranes.  
 Column 4 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended to come into contact only briefly with the skin.

42051 <sup>c</sup>	Blue	X				E 131
42053	Green	X				
42080	Blue				X	
42090	Blue	X				
42100	Green				X	
42170	Green				X	[ <sup>F9</sup> ]
42510	Violet			X		
42520	Violet				X	5 ppm maximum concentration in the finished product
[ <sup>F3</sup> ]						
42735	Blue			X		
44045	Blue			[ <sup>F22</sup> X]	[ <sup>F3</sup> X]	[ <sup>F3</sup> ]
44090	Green	X				E 142
45100	Red				X	
[ <sup>F80</sup> ]						
[ <sup>F80</sup> ]						
45190	Violet				X	[ <sup>F9</sup> ]
45220	Red				X	

**a** Lakes or salts of these colouring agents using substances not prohibited under Annex II or not excluded under Annex V from the scope of this Directive are equally allowed.

**b** Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.

**c** The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.]

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

---

**LIST OF COLOURING AGENTS ALLOWED FOR USE IN COSMETIC PRODUCTS<sup>a</sup>**


---

## Field of application

- Column 1 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products.  
 Column 2 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products except those intended to be applied in the vicinity of the eyes, in particular eye make-up and eye make-up remover.  
 Column 3 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended not to come into contact with the mucous membranes.  
 Column 4 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended to come into contact only briefly with the skin.

45350	Yellow	X				6 % maximum concentration in the finished product
45370 <sup>c</sup>	Orange	X				not more than 1 % 2-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid and 2 % 2-(bromo-6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid
45380 <sup>c</sup>	Red	X				ditto
45396	Orange	X				when used in lipstick, the colouring agent is allowed only in free acid form and in a

**a** Lakes or salts of these colouring agents using substances not prohibited under Annex II or not excluded under Annex V from the scope of this Directive are equally allowed.

**b** Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.

**c** The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.]

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

## LIST OF COLOURING AGENTS ALLOWED FOR USE IN COSMETIC PRODUCTS<sup>a</sup>

### Field of application

- Column 1 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products.  
 Column 2 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products except those intended to be applied in the vicinity of the eyes, in particular eye make-up and eye make-up remover.  
 Column 3 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended not to come into contact with the mucous membranes.  
 Column 4 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended to come into contact only briefly with the skin.

						maximum concentration of 1 %
45405	Red		X			not more than 1 % 2-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid and 2 % 2-(bromo-6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid
45410 <sup>c</sup>	Red	X				ditto
[ <sup>F82</sup> ]						
45430 <sup>c</sup>	Red	X				E 127 ditto
47000	Yellow			X		[ <sup>F9</sup> ]
47005	Yellow	X				E 104
50325	Violet				X	
50420	Black			X		
51319	Violet				X	
58000	Red	X				

**a** Lakes or salts of these colouring agents using substances not prohibited under Annex II or not excluded under Annex V from the scope of this Directive are equally allowed.

**b** Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.

**c** The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.]

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

## LIST OF COLOURING AGENTS ALLOWED FOR USE IN COSMETIC PRODUCTS<sup>a</sup>

### Field of application

- Column 1 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products.  
 Column 2 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products except those intended to be applied in the vicinity of the eyes, in particular eye make-up and eye make-up remover.  
 Column 3 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended not to come into contact with the mucous membranes.  
 Column 4 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended to come into contact only briefly with the skin.

59040	Green			X		
60724	Violet				X	
60725	Violet	X				
60730	Violet			X		
61565	Green	X				
61570	Green	X				
61585	Blue				X	
62045	Blue				X	
69800	Blue	X				E 130
69825	Blue	X				
71105	Orange			X		
73000	Blue	X				
73015	Blue	X				E 132
73360	Red	X				
73385	Violet	X				
73900	Violet				X	[F56]
73915	Red				X	
74100	Blue				X	
74160	Blue	X				
74180	Blue				X	[F56]
74260	Green		X			

- a** Lakes or salts of these colouring agents using substances not prohibited under Annex II or not excluded under Annex V from the scope of this Directive are equally allowed.
- b** Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.
- c** The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

## LIST OF COLOURING AGENTS ALLOWED FOR USE IN COSMETIC PRODUCTS<sup>a</sup>

### Field of application

- Column 1 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products.  
 Column 2 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products except those intended to be applied in the vicinity of the eyes, in particular eye make-up and eye make-up remover.  
 Column 3 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended not to come into contact with the mucous membranes.  
 Column 4 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended to come into contact only briefly with the skin.

75100	Yellow	X				
75120	Orange	X				E 160 b
75125	Yellow	X				E 160 d
75130	Orange	X				E 160 a
75135	Yellow	X				E 161 d
75170	White	X				
75300	Yellow	X				E 100
75470	Red	X				E 120
75810	Green	X				E 140 and E 141
77000	White	X				E 173
77002	White	X				
77004	White	X				
77007	Blue	X				
77015	Red	X				
77120	White	X				
77163	White	X				
77220	White	X				E 170
77231	White	X				
77266	Black	X				
77267	Black	X				
77268:1	Black	X				E 153]

**a** Lakes or salts of these colouring agents using substances not prohibited under Annex II or not excluded under Annex V from the scope of this Directive are equally allowed.

**b** Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.

**c** The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

## LIST OF COLOURING AGENTS ALLOWED FOR USE IN COSMETIC PRODUCTS<sup>a</sup>

### Field of application

- Column 1 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products.  
 Column 2 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products except those intended to be applied in the vicinity of the eyes, in particular eye make-up and eye make-up remover.  
 Column 3 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended not to come into contact with the mucous membranes.  
 Column 4 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended to come into contact only briefly with the skin.

[ <sup>F20</sup> 77288	Green	X				free from chromate ion
77289	Green	X				free from chromate ion]
[ <sup>F19</sup> 77346	Green	X				
77400	Brown	X				
77480	Brown	X				E 175
77489	Orange	X				E 172
77491	Red	X				E 172
77492	Yellow	X				E 172
77499	Black	X				E 172
77510	Blue	X				free from cyanide ions
77713	White	X				
77742	Violet	X				
77745	Red	X				
77820	White	X				E 174
77891	White	X				E 171
77947	White	X				
Lactoflavin	Yellow	X				E 101
Caramel	Brown	X				E 150

**a** Lakes or salts of these colouring agents using substances not prohibited under Annex II or not excluded under Annex V from the scope of this Directive are equally allowed.

**b** Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.

**c** The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

## LIST OF COLOURING AGENTS ALLOWED FOR USE IN COSMETIC PRODUCTS<sup>a</sup>

### Field of application

- Column 1 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products.  
 Column 2 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products except those intended to be applied in the vicinity of the eyes, in particular eye make-up and eye make-up remover.  
 Column 3 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended not to come into contact with the mucous membranes.  
 Column 4 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended to come into contact only briefly with the skin.

Capsanthin, capsorubin	Orange	X				E 160 c
Beetroot red	Red	X				E 162
Anthocyanins	Red	X				E 163
Aluminium, zinc, magnesium and calcium stearates	White	X				
Bromothymol blue	Blue				X	
Bromocresol green	Green				X	] ]
[ <sup>F21</sup> Acid red 195	Red			X		] ]

- a** Lakes or salts of these colouring agents using substances not prohibited under Annex II or not excluded under Annex V from the scope of this Directive are equally allowed.
- b** Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.
- c** The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted. They must pass the test for insolubility which will be determined by the procedure laid down in Article 8.]

### Textual Amendments

- F80** Deleted by [Commission Directive of 12 March 1991 \(91/184/EEC\)](#).
- F81** Deleted by [Commission Directive 2005/42/EC of 20 June 2005 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purposes of adapting Annexes II, IV and VI thereto to technical progress \(Text with EEA relevance\)](#).
- F82** Deleted by [Commission Directive 2007/22/EC of 17 April 2007 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purposes of adapting Annexes IV and VI thereto to technical progress \(Text with EEA relevance\)](#).



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

[<sup>F19</sup>PART 2LIST OF COLOURING AGENTS PROVISIONALLY ALLOWED FOR USE IN COSMETIC PRODUCTS<sup>a</sup>

## Field of application

- Column 1 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products.  
 Column 2 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products except those intended to be applied in the vicinity of the eyes, in particular eye make-up and eye make-up remover  
 Column 3 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended not to come into contact with the mucous membranes.  
 Column 4 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended to come into contact only briefly with the skin.

Colour index number or denomination	Colour	Field of application				Other limitations and requirements <sup>b</sup>	Authorization valid until
		1	2	3	4		
[ <sup>F14</sup> ]							
[ <sup>F3</sup> ]							
[ <sup>F56</sup> ]							
[ <sup>F9</sup> ]							
[ <sup>F3</sup> ]							
[ <sup>F9</sup> ]							
[ <sup>F56</sup> ]							
[ <sup>F3</sup> ]							
[ <sup>F9</sup> ]							
[ <sup>F3</sup> ]							
[ <sup>F14</sup> ]							
[ <sup>F3</sup> ]							
[ <sup>F9</sup> ]							
[ <sup>F3</sup> ]							
[ <sup>F14</sup> ]							
[ <sup>F56</sup> ]							

**a** Lakes or salts of these colouring agents using substances not prohibited under Annex II or not excluded under Annex V from the scope of this Directive are equally allowed.

**b** Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

## LIST OF COLOURING AGENTS PROVISIONALLY ALLOWED FOR USE IN COSMETIC PRODUCTS<sup>a</sup>

### Field of application

- Column 1 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products.  
 Column 2 = Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products except those intended to be applied in the vicinity of the eyes, in particular eye make-up and eye make-up remover  
 Column 3 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended not to come into contact with the mucous membranes.  
 Column 4 = Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended to come into contact only briefly with the skin.

[ <sup>F9</sup> ]							
[ <sup>F56</sup> ]							
[ <sup>F9</sup> ]							
[ <sup>F83</sup> ]							
[ <sup>F14</sup> ]							
[ <sup>F56</sup> ]							

- a** Lakes or salts of these colouring agents using substances not prohibited under Annex II or not excluded under Annex V from the scope of this Directive are equally allowed.
- b** Colouring agents whose number is preceded by the letter 'E' in accordance with the EEC Directive of 1962 concerning foodstuffs and colouring matters must fulfil the purity requirements laid down in those Directives. They continue to be subject to the general criteria set out in Annex III to the 1962 Directive concerning colouring matters where the letter 'E' has been deleted therefrom.]

### Textual Amendments

**F83** Deleted by [Commission Directive of 2 February 1987 \(87/137/EEC\)](#).

## ANNEX V

### LIST OF SUBSTANCES EXCLUDED FROM THE SCOPE OF THE DIRECTIVE

- 1 [<sup>F3</sup> . . . . .]
- 2 [<sup>F83</sup> . . . . .]
- 3 [<sup>F3</sup> . . . . .]
- 4 [<sup>F84</sup> . . . . .]
5. [<sup>F27</sup> Strontium and its compounds, with the exception of strontium lactate, strontium nitrate and strontium polycarboxylate listed in Annex II, strontium sulphide, strontium chloride, strontium acetate, strontium hydroxide, strontium peroxide, under the conditions laid down in Annex III, Part 1 and of strontium lakes, pigments and salts of the colouring agents listed with the reference (<sup>3</sup>) in Annex IV, Part 1.]

- 6 [F3 . . . . .]
- 7 [F80 . . . . .]
- 8 [F3 . . . . .]
- 9 [F85 . . . . .]
- 10 [F86 . . . . .]

#### Textual Amendments

**F84** Deleted by [Commission Directive of 29 June 1983 \(83/341/EEC\)](#).

**F85** Deleted by [Commission Directive of 28 February 1986 \(86/179/EEC\)](#).

**F86** Deleted by [Commission Directive of 18 July 1984 \(84/415/EEC\)](#).

## [F7] ANNEX VI

### LIST OF PRESERVATIVES WHICH COSMETIC PRODUCTS MAY CONTAIN PREAMBLE

1. Preservatives are substances which may be added to cosmetic products for the primary purpose of inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in such products.
2. The substances marked with the symbol (\*) may also be added to cosmetic products in concentration other than those laid down in this Annex for other specific purposes apparent from the presentation of the products, e.g. as deodorants in soaps or as anti-dandruff agents in shampoos.
3. Other substances used in the formulation of cosmetic products may also have anti-microbial properties and thus help in the preservation of the products, as, for instance, many essential oils and some alcohols. These substances are not included in this Annex.
4. For the purposes of this list:
  - ‘Salts’ is taken to mean: salts of the cations sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, ammonium and ethanolamines; salts of the anions chloride, bromide, sulphate, acetate.
  - ‘Esters’ is taken to mean: esters of methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, phenyl.
5. All finished products containing formaldehyde or substances in this Annex and which release formaldehyde must be labelled with the warning ‘contains formaldehyde’ where the concentration of formaldehyde in the finished product exceeds 0,05 %.

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

## PART 1

## LIST OF PRESERVATIVES ALLOWED

Reference number	Substance	Maximum authorized concentration	Limitations and requirements	Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
a	b	c	d	e
[ <sup>F88</sup> 1]	Benzoic acid (CAS No 65-85-0) and its sodium salt (CAS No 532-32-1)	Rinse-off products, except oral care products: 2,5 % (acid) Oral care products: 1,7 % (acid) Leave-on products: 0,5 % (acid)		
1a	Salts of benzoic acid other than that listed under reference number 1 and esters of benzoic acid	0,5 % (acid)		] ]
2	Propionic acid and its salts [ <sup>F89</sup> (*)]	2 % (acid)		
3	Salicylic acid and its salts (*)	0,5 % (acid)	Not to be used in [ <sup>F1</sup> mixtures] for children under three years of age, except for shampoos	Not to be used for children under three years of age <sup>a</sup>
4	Sorbic acid (hexa-2,4-	0,6 % (acid)		

**a** Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.

**b** [<sup>F87</sup>Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.

**c** Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.

**d** Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.]

**e** [<sup>F52</sup>For other uses than preservatives, see Annex III, Part I, entry No 207.]]

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

	dienoic acid) and its salts [F89(*)]			
5	Formaldehyde paraformaldehyde [F49(*)]	0,2 % (except for products for oral hygiene) 0,1 % (products for oral hygiene) expressed as free formaldehyde	Prohibited in aerosol dispensers (sprays)	
[F83]				
7	Biphenyl-2-ol (o-phenylphenol) and its salts [F89(*)]	0,2 % expressed as the phenol		
[F88]	Zinc pyrithione (*) (CAS No 13463-41-7)	Hair products: 1,0 % Other products: 0,5 %	Rinse-off products only. No use in products for oral hygiene	]
9	Inorganic sulphites and hydrogen-sulphites (*)	0,2 % expressed as free SO <sub>2</sub>		
[F82]				
11	Chlorobutanol (INN)	0,5 %	Prohibited in aerosol dispensers (sprays)	Contains chlorobutanol
12	4-Hydroxybenzoic acid and its salts and esters [F89(*)]	0,4 % (acid) for 1 ester, 0,8 % (acid) for mixtures of esters		
13	3-Acetyl-6-methylpyran-2,4 (3H)-dione (Dehydracetic acid) and its salts	0,6 % (acid)	Prohibited in aerosol dispensers (sprays)	
a	Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.			
b	[F87]Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.			
c	Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.			
d	Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.]			
e	[F52]For other uses than preservatives, see Annex III, Part I, entry No 207.]			

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

[ <sup>F27</sup> 14	Formic acid and its sodium salt [ <sup>F89</sup> (+)]	0,5 % (expressed as acid)		]
[ <sup>F7</sup> 15	3,3'-Dibromo-4,4'-hexamethylenedioxydibenzamidine (Dibromohexamidine) and its salts (including isethionate)	0,1 %		
16	Thiomersal (INN)	0,007 % (of Hg) If mixed with other mercurial compounds authorized by this Directive, the maximum concentration of Hg remains fixed at 0,007 %	For eye make-up and eye make-up remover only	Contains thiomersal
17	Phenylmercuric salts (including borate)	Ditto	Ditto	Contains phenylmercuric compounds
18	Undec-10-enoic acid and salts [ <sup>F89</sup> (*)]	0,2 % (acid)	See Annex VI, Part 2, No 8	
19	Hexetidine (INN) [ <sup>F89</sup> (*)]	0,1 %	[ <sup>F14</sup> ]	
20	5-Bromo-5-nitro-1,3-dioxane	0,1 %	Rinse-off products only Avoid formation of nitrosamines [ <sup>F9</sup> ]	
21	Bronopol (INN) [ <sup>F89</sup> (*)]	0,1 %	Avoid formation of nitrosamines	
22	2,4-Dichlorobenzyl alcohol [ <sup>F89</sup> (*)]	0,15 %		

**a** Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.

**b** [<sup>F87</sup>Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.

**c** Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.

**d** Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.]

**e** [<sup>F52</sup>For other uses than preservatives, see Annex III, Part I, entry No 207.]]

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

23	Triclocarban (INN) (*)	0,2 %	Purity criteria: 3,3',4,4'- Tetrachloroazobenzene <1 ppm 3,3',4,4'- Tetrachloroazoxybenzene <1 ppm	
24	4-Chloro-m-cresol [F89(*)]	0,2 %	Prohibited in the products intended to come into contact with mucous membranes	
25	Tricolosan (INN) [F89(*)]	0,3 %		
26	4-Chloro-3,5-xylenol [F89(*)]	0,5 %		
27	3,3'-Bis (1-hydroxymethyl-2,5-dioximidazolidin-4-yl)-1,1'-methylenediurea ('Imidazolidinyl urea') [F89(*)]	0,6 %		
28	Poly (1-hexamethylenebiguanide hydrochloride [F89(*)])	0,3 %		
29	2-Phenoxyethanol [F89(*)]	1,0 %		
30	Hexamethylenetetramine [F89(*)] (methenamine) (INN)	0,1 %		
31	Methenamine 3-chloroallylochloride (INN)	0,2 %		

**a** Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.

**b** [F87]Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.

**c** Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.

**d** Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.]

**e** [F52]For other uses than preservatives, see Annex III, Part I, entry No 207.]]

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

32	1-(4-Chlorophenoxy)-1-(imidazol-1-yl)-3,3-dimethylbutan-2-one [F89(*)]	0,5 %		
33	1,3-Bis(hydroxymethyl)-5,5-dimethylimidazolidine-2,4-dione [F89(*)]	0,6 %		
34	Benzyl alcohol (*)	1,0 %		
35	1-Hydroxy-4-methyl-6(2,4,4-trimethylpentyl) 2-pyridon and its monoethanolamine salt [F89(*)]	1,0 % 0,5 %	Products rinsed off For other products	
[F89]				
37	6,6-Dibromo-4,4-dichloro-2,2'-methylene-diphenol (Bromochlorophen) [F89(*)]	0,1 %		
38	4-Isopropyl-m-cresol	0,1 %		
39	Mixture of 5-Chloro-2-methylisothiazol-3(2H)-one and 2-methylisothiazol-3(2H)-one with magnesium chloride and magnesium nitrate	[F23]0,0015 %](of a mixture in the ratio 3:1 of 5-chloro-2-methylisothiazol-3(2H)-one and 2-methylisothiazol-3(2H)-one		]
a	Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.			
b	[F87]Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.			
c	Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.			
d	Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.]			
e	[F52]For other uses than preservatives, see Annex III, Part I, entry No 207.]]			



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

[ <sup>F20</sup> 40	2-Benzyl-4-chlorophenol (clorophene)	0.2 %		]
[ <sup>F21</sup> 41	2-Chloroacetamide	0,3 %		Contains chloroacetamide
42	Chlorhexidine (INN) and its digluconate, diacetate and dihydrochloride [ <sup>F89</sup> (+)]	0,3 % expressed as clorhexidine		
43	1-Phenoxypropan-2-ol [ <sup>F49</sup> (*)]	1,0 %	Only for rinse-off products	]
[ <sup>F8</sup> 44	Alkyl (C12-C22) trimethyl ammonium, bromide and chloride (*)	0,1 %		
45	4,4-dimethyl-1,3-oxizalidine	0,1 %	The pH of the finished product must not be lower than 6	
46	N-(Hydroxymethyl)-N-(dihydroxymethyl)-1,3-dioxo-2,5-imidazolidinyl-4)-N'-(hydroxymethyl) urea	0,5 %		]
[ <sup>F25</sup> 47	1,6-Di (4-amidinophenoxy)-n-hexane (Hexamidine) and its salts (including isethionate and p-	0,1 %		]

**a** Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.

**b** [<sup>F87</sup>Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.

**c** Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.

**d** Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.]

**e** [<sup>F52</sup>For other uses than preservatives, see Annex III, Part I, entry No 207.]]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	hydroxybenzoate) [ <sup>F89</sup> (+)]			
[ <sup>F27</sup> 48	Glutaraldehyde (Pentane-1,5-dial)	0,1 %	Prohibited in aerosols (sprays)	Contains glutaraldehyde (where glutaraldehyde concentration in the finished product exceeds 0,05 %)
49	5-Ethyl-3,7-dioxa-1-azabicyclo [3.3.0] octane	0,3 %	Prohibited in oral hygiene products and in products intended to come into contact with mucous membranes	] ]
[ <sup>F29</sup> 50	3-(p-chlorophenoxy)-propane-1,2 diol (chlorphenesin)	0,3 %		
51	Sodium hydroxymethylamino acetate (Sodium Hydroxymethylglycinate)	0,5 %		
52	Silver chloride deposited on titanium dioxide	0,004 % calculated as AgCl	20 % AgCl (W/W) on TiO <sub>2</sub> . Prohibited in products for children under three years of age, in oral hygiene products and in products intended for application around the eyes and on the lips	] ]

**a** Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.

**b** [<sup>F87</sup>Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.

**c** Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.

**d** Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.]

**e** [<sup>F52</sup>For other uses than preservatives, see Annex III, Part I, entry No 207.]]

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

[ <sup>F90</sup> 53	Benzethonium Chloride (INCI)	0,1 %	(a) Rinse-off products, (b) Leave-on products other than for oral care use	] ]
[ <sup>F32</sup> 54	Belzalkonium chloride, bromide and saccharinate (+)	0,1 % calculated as benzalkonium chloride		Avoid contact with eyes]
[ <sup>F63</sup> 55	Benzylhemiformal	0,15 %	Only for products to be removed by rinsing	
[ <sup>F91</sup> 56	iodopropynyl butylcarbamate (IPBC) 3-iodo-2-propynylbutylcarbamate CAS No: 55406-53-6	(a) rinse-off products: 0,02 % (b) leave-on products: 0,01 %, except in deodorants/antiperspirants: 0,0075 %	Not to be used in oral hygiene and lip care products (a) Not to be used in [ <sup>F1</sup> mixtures] for children under three years of age, except in bath products/shower gels and shampoo (b) —	(a) ‘Not to be used for children under three years of age’ <sup>c</sup> (b) ‘Not to be used for children under three years of age’] <sup>d</sup> Not to

**a** Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.

**b** [<sup>F87</sup>Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.

**c** Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.

**d** Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.]

**e** [<sup>F52</sup>For other uses than preservatives, see Annex III, Part I, entry No 207.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

				be used in body lotion and body cream <sup>b</sup> Not to be used in [F <sup>1</sup> mixtures] for children under three years of age
[F <sup>39</sup> 57	Methylisothiazolinone (INCI)	0,1 %		] ]
[F <sup>52</sup> 58	Ethyl Lauroyl Arginate HCl (INCI) (*) <sup>e</sup> Ethyl-N <sup>α</sup> -dodecanoyl-L-arginate hydrochloride CAS No 60372-77-2 EC No 434-630-6	0,4 %	Not to be used in lip products, oral products and spray products.	] ]

**a** Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.

**b** [F<sup>87</sup>Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.

**c** Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.

**d** Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.]

**e** [F<sup>52</sup>For other uses than preservatives, see Annex III, Part I, entry No 207.]]

### Textual Amendments

**F87** Inserted by [Commission Directive 2007/22/EC of 17 April 2007 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purposes of adapting Annexes IV and VI thereto to technical progress \(Text with EEA relevance\).](#)

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

- F88** Substituted by Commission Directive 2007/17/EC of 22 March 2007 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purposes of adapting Annexes III and VI thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F89** Deleted by Commission Directive 2007/17/EC of 22 March 2007 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purposes of adapting Annexes III and VI thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F90** Substituted by Commission Directive 2005/42/EC of 20 June 2005 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purposes of adapting Annexes II, IV and VI thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).
- F91** Substituted by Commission Directive 2007/22/EC of 17 April 2007 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purposes of adapting Annexes IV and VI thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).

[<sup>F7</sup>PART 2**LIST OF PRESERVATIVES PROVISIONALLY ALLOWED**

<b>Reference number</b>	<b>Substance</b>	<b>Maximum authorized concentration</b>	<b>Limitations and requirements</b>	<b>Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label</b>	<b>Allowed until</b>
a	b	c	d	e	f
[ <sup>F9</sup> ]					
[ <sup>F92</sup> ]					
[ <sup>F9</sup> ]					
[ <sup>F80</sup> ]					
[ <sup>F9</sup> ]					
[ <sup>F80</sup> ]					
[ <sup>F14</sup> ]					
[ <sup>F83</sup> ]					
[ <sup>F14</sup> ]					
[ <sup>F83</sup> ]					
[ <sup>F14</sup> ]					
[ <sup>F93</sup> ]					
[ <sup>F94</sup> ]					
[ <sup>F80</sup> ]					
[ <sup>F14</sup> ]					

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

[F9]					
[F56]					
[F95]					
[F14]					
[F9]					
[F96]					]
[F95]					
[F92]					

#### Textual Amendments

- F92** Deleted by [Commission Directive of 25 June 1996 \(96/41/EC\)](#).
- F93** Deleted by [Commission Directive of 10 July 1995 \(95/34/EC\)](#).
- F94** Deleted by [Commission Directive of 3 September 1998 \(98/62/EC\)](#).
- F95** Deleted by [Commission Directive 2000/6/EC of 29 February 2000 adapting to technical progress Annexes II, III, VI and VII to Council Directive 76/768/EEC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to cosmetic products \(Text with EEA relevance\)](#).
- F96** Deleted by [Commission Directive of 29 June 1994 \(94/32/EC\)](#).

#### [F97] ANNEX VII

#### Textual Amendments

- F97** Inserted by [Council Directive of 26 October 1983 \(83/574/EEC\)](#).

List of UV filters which cosmetic products may contain

For the purposes of this Directive, UV filters are substances which, contained in cosmetic sun-screen products, are specifically intended to filter certain UV rays in order to protect the skin from certain harmful effects of these rays.

These UV filters may be added to other cosmetic products within the limits and under the conditions laid down in this Annex.

Other UV filters used in cosmetic products solely for the purpose of protecting the product against UV rays are not included in this list.

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

## PART 1

## List of permitted UV filters which cosmetic products may contain

Reference No	Substances	Maximum authorized concentration	Other limitations and requirements	Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label
a	b	c	d	e
[ <sup>F98</sup> ]				
2	<i>N,N,N</i> -Trimethyl-4-(2-oxoborn-3-ylidenemethyl)anilinium methyl sulphate	6 %		
3	Homosalate (INN)	10 %		
4	Oxybenzone (INN)	10 %		Contains oxybenzone <sup>a</sup>
[ <sup>F99</sup> ]				
6	2-phenylbenzimidazole sulphonic acid and its potassium, sodium and triethanolamine salts	8 % (expressed as acid)		
[ <sup>F277</sup> ]	3,3'-(1,4-Phenylenedimethyl)bis (7, 7-dimethyl-2-oxobicyclo-[2,2,1]hept-1-ylmethanesulfonic acid) and its salts	10 % (expressed as acid)		]
[ <sup>F268</sup> ]	1-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)propane-1,3-dione	5 %		]
[ <sup>F279</sup> ]	alpha-(2-Oxoborn-3-	6 %		]

<sup>a</sup> Not required if concentration is 0,5 % or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

	ylidene)- toluene-4- sulphonic acid and its salts	(expressed as acid)		
[ <sup>F15</sup> 10	2-cyano-3,3- diphenyl acrylic acid, 2- ethylhexyl ester (Octocrylene)	10 % (expressed as acid)		] ]
[ <sup>F29</sup> 11	Polymer of N- {(2 and 4)-[(2- oxoborn-3- ylidene)methyl]benzyl}acrylamide	6 %		] ]
[ <sup>F31</sup> 12	Octyl methoxycinnamate	10 %		] ]
[ <sup>F32</sup> 13	Ethoxylated Ethyl-4- Aminobenzoate (PEG-25 PABA)	10 %		
14	Isopentyl-4- methoxycinnamate (Isoamyl p- Methoxycinnamate)	10 %		
15	2,4,6-Trianiino- (p-Carbo-2'- Ethylhexyl-1'Oxy)-1,3,5- Triazine (Octyl Triazone)	5 %		
16	Phenol,2-(2H- Benzotriazol-2- yl)-4-Methyl-6- (2-Methyl-3- (1,3,3,3- Tetramethyl-I- (Trimethylsilyl)Oxy)- Disiloxanyl)Propyl) (Drometrizole Trisiloxane)	15 %		
17	Benzoic acid, 4,4-(((6-(((1,1- dimethylethyl)amino)carbonyl)phenyl)amino) 1,3,5- triazine-2,4- diyl)diimino)bis-,bis- (2- ethylhexyl)ester)	10 %		

**a** Not required if concentration is 0,5 % or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.]



**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

18	3-(4'-Methylbenzylidene)-d-1 camphor (4-Methylbenzylidene Camphor)	4 %		
19	3-Benzylidene camphor (3-Benzylidene Camphor)	2 %		
20	2-Ethylhexyl salicylate (Octyl-salicylate)	5 %		]
[ <sup>F63</sup> 21	4-Dimethyl-amino-benzoate of ethyl-2-hexyl (octyl dimethyl PABA)	8 %		
22	2-Hydroxy-4-methoxybenzophenone-5-sulfonic acid (Benzophenone-5) and its sodium salt	5 % (of acid)		
23	2,2'-Methylene-bis-6-(2H-benzotriazol-2yl)-4-(tetramethyl-butyl)-1,1,3,3-phenol	10 %		
24	Monosodium salt of 2-2'-bis-(1,4-phenylene)1H-benzimidazole-4,6-disulphonic acid)	10 % (of acid)		
25	(1,3,5)-Triazine-2,4-bis((4-(2-ethyl-hexyloxy)-2-hydroxy)-phenyl)-6-(4-methoxyphenyl)	10 %		]
[ <sup>F33</sup> 26	Dimethicodiethylbenzamide (CAS No 207574-74-1)	10 %		
27	Titanium dioxide	25 %		]

**a** Not required if concentration is 0,5 % or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.]

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

[ <sup>F100</sup> 28	Benzoic acid, 2-[-4-(diethylamino)-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-, hexylester (INCI name: Diethylamino Hydroxybenzoyl Hexyl Benzoate; CAS No 302776-68-7)	10 % [ <sup>F98</sup> in sunscreen] products		]
----------------------	---	--	--	---

a Not required if concentration is 0,5 % or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.]

#### Textual Amendments

**F98** Deleted by Commission Directive 2008/123/EC of 18 December 2008 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purpose of adapting Annexes II and VII thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).

**F99** Deleted by Commission Directive of 22 June 1993 (93/47/EEC).

**F100** Inserted by Commission Directive 2005/9/EC of 28 January 2005 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purposes of adapting Annex VII thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).

## [<sup>F23</sup>PART 2

### LIST OF UV FILTERS WHICH COSMETIC PRODUCTS MAY PROVISIONALLY CONTAIN

Reference number	Substances	Maximum authorized concentration	Other limitations and requirements	Conditions of use and warnings which must be printed on the label	Allowed until
a	b	c	d	e	f
[ <sup>F56</sup>					
[ <sup>F94</sup>					
[ <sup>F56</sup>					
[ <sup>F95</sup>					
[ <sup>F94</sup>					
[ <sup>F94</sup>					
[ <sup>F28</sup>					
[ <sup>F56</sup>					

**Status:** EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.

[F95]					
[F96]					
[F94]					
[F94]					
[F96]					
[F95]					
[F99]					
[F94]					
[F92]					]

[F101 ANNEX VIII]

**Textual Amendments**

F101 Inserted by [Council Directive of 14 June 1993 \(93/35/EEC\)](#).

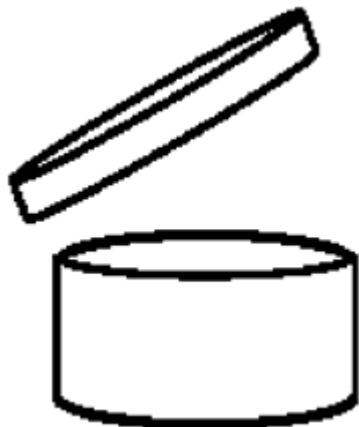


---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

[<sup>F64</sup>ANNEX VIIIa]



[<sup>F102</sup>ANNEX IX

#### LIST OF VALIDATED ALTERNATIVE METHODS TO ANIMAL TESTING

**Textual Amendments**

**F102** Inserted by [Commission Directive 2004/94/EC](#) of 15 September 2004 amending [Council Directive 76/768/EEC](#) as regards Annex IX (Text with EEA relevance).

[<sup>F1</sup>This Annex lists the alternative methods validated by the European Centre on Validation of Alternative Methods (ECVAM) of the Joint Research Centre available to meet the requirements of this Directive and which are not listed in Regulation (EC) No 440/2008.]

Reference number	Validated alternative methods	Nature of replacement full or partial
A	B	C]

---

*Status: EU Directives are being published on this site to aid cross referencing from UK legislation. After IP completion day (31 December 2020 11pm) no further amendments will be applied to this version.*

---

- (1) In this Directive, names followed by an asterisk are those published in ‘Computer print-out 1975, International Non-proprietary Names (INN) for pharmaceutical products, Lists 1-33 of proposed INN’, WHO, Geneva, August 1975.
- (2) [<sup>F11</sup>OJ L 159, 29.6.1996, p. 1.]
- (3) [<sup>F30</sup>OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p. 1.]

---

#### **Textual Amendments**

- F11** Substituted by [Commission Directive 2002/34/EC](#) of 15 April 2002 adapting to technical progress Annexes II, III and VII to Council Directive 76/768/EEC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to cosmetic products (Text with EEA relevance).
- F30** Substituted by [Commission Directive 2006/78/EC](#) of 29 September 2006 amending Council Directive 76/768/EEC, concerning cosmetic products, for the purposes of adapting Annex II thereto to technical progress (Text with EEA relevance).